### AGENDA City of Monroe

## <u>LEGAL & REGULAR SESSION – NOVEMBER 26, 2024, 6:00PM</u> <u>CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS CITY HALL</u>

- I: ROLL CALL AND DECLARE QUORUM:
- II: INVOCATION & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE MR. McFARLAND:
- III: COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:
  - 1. Mr. Harvey
  - 2. Mrs. Ezernack
  - 3. Ms. Woods
  - 4. Mr. McFarland
  - 5. Mr. Muhammad
  - 6. Mayor Ellis
- IV: <u>APPROVE MINUTES OF THE LEGAL AND REGULAR SESSION OF NOVEMBER 12, 2024:</u> (PUBLIC COMMENTS)

#### V: PRESENTATION:

NONE.

#### VI: PUBLIC HEARINGS:

NONE.

#### **PROPOSED CONDEMNATIONS:**

(Public Comment)

None.

#### VII: ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF BIDS:

#### (Public Comment)

(a) Adopt a Resolution authorizing a contract with AHAYAH Community Development Corp for the Monroe Transit Parking Lot Extension Project and further providing with respect thereto.

#### VIII: RESOLUTIONS AND MINUTE ENTRIES:

1. Council:

#### Public Comment:

(a) Adopt a Resolution confirming the appointment of Capt. Daniel Overturf as Fire Chief for the City of Monroe.

#### 2. Department of Administration:

#### Public Comment:

- (a) Consider twenty-two (22) <u>Renewal</u> Applications for a New 2025 Class A Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved.
- (b) Consider sixteen (16) <u>Renewal</u> Applications for a New 2025 Class B Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved.
- (c) Consider two (2) <u>Renewal</u> Applications for a New 2025 Class C Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved.

- (d) Consider one (1) <u>Renewal</u> Application for a New 2025 Class E Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved.
- (e) Consider one (1) <u>Renewal</u> Application for a New 2025 Class G Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved.
- 3. Department of Planning & Urban Development:

Public Comment:

None.

4. Legal Department:

Public Comment:

None.

5. Mayor's Office:

Public Comment:

- (a) Adopt a Resolution approving a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with the Northeast Louisiana Arts Council, Inc. and further providing with respect thereto.
- 6. Department of Public Works:

**Public Comment:** 

- (a) Adopt a Resolution accepting the RFQ Response by Kutchins and Groh L.L.C. to provide consulting services for the Monroe Regional Airport and further providing with respect thereto.
- (b) Adopt a Resolution approving the Monroe Regional Airport's Title VI Plan and further providing with respect thereto.
- (c) Adopt a Resolution approving the Monroe Regional Airport's Three-Year Airport DBE Goal (2025-2027) and further providing with respect thereto.
- 7. Department of Community Affairs:

Public Comment:

None.

8. Police Department:

Public Comment:

- (a) Adopt a Resolution declaring certain police equipment surplus property and authorizing its donation to the Town of Rayville/Rayville Police Department and further providing with respect thereto.
- 9. Fire Department:

Public Comment:

None.

10. Engineering Services:

**Public Comment:** 

(a) Consider request from Holyfield Construction for a Major Conditional Use Permit authorizing the use of this location (2252 Tower Dr., Ste. 103) to allow the sale of alcohol for consumption off-premises in the B-3 (General Business/Commercial) District. This will be an added use to an existing gift shop (The Trove). The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance allows this as a Major Conditional Use in the B-3 (General Business/Commercial) District. Major Conditional Uses are

uses that require another level of approval; therefore, this request comes before the City Council for their approval in addition to that of the Planning Commission.

(b) Consider request from D&H Monroe, LLC for a Major Conditional Use Permit authorizing the use of this location (6010 DeSiard St./104 Kansas Ln.) to allow the sale of alcohol for consumption off-premises in the B-2(Neighborhood Business) District. The applicant proposes to construct a new convenience store/gas station at this location. The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance allows this as a Major Conditional Use in the B-2 (Neighborhood Business) District. Major Conditional Uses are uses that require another level of approval; therefore, this request comes before the City Council for their approval in addition to that of the Planning Commission.

#### BREAK IF NEEDED:

#### IX: INTRODUCTION OF RESOLUTIONS & ORDINANCES:

#### Public Comment:

(a) Introduce an Ordinance approving an application by Crest Construction to rezone certain property (5.47 acres), amending the Zoning Map for the City of Monroe, and further providing with respect thereto.

X: <u>RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES FOR SECOND READING AND FINAL ADOPTION AND SUBJECT TO PUBLIC HEARING:</u>

NONE.

XI: CITIZENS PARTICIPATION:

XII: ADJOURN.

City Hall, Monroe, Louisiana November 12, 2024 6:00p.m.

The Honorable Chairman Juanita G. Woods, called the meeting to order. She then asked the clerk to call roll.

There were present: Mr. Harvey, Mrs. Ezernack, Ms. Woods, & Mr. McFarland

There was absent: Mr. Muhammad

Chairman Woods announced that a quorum was present, and that the Invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance would be led by Ms. Woods or her designee.

The Invocation was led by Pastor AB Johnson Sr., Rose of Sharon Baptist Church

Ms. Woods thanked everyone who came out this evening. She said they could have been doing a lot of things but chose to come share in the business and the good work of their city. She noted the Council need all cell phones on vibrate or silence and to reframe from talking. She said as citizens come to the podium to speak on an item they will be given one time only to talk about that item. She said at citizen's participation they have exactly three minutes. She said the Council will be leaving tomorrow morning headed to the National League of Cities in Tampa, FL. She further noted the Mayor is there already, and they will be joining him on tomorrow.

#### **COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

- (1.) Mr. Harvey noted it's that time of year for District 1 community meetings. He said the first one will be next Monday at Grace Episcopal at 6pm and the second will be a St. Alban's on next week. He said he will have the dates on social media later this week.
- (2.) Mrs. Ezernack thanked everyone for being here this evening and she said she hopes they have a blessed week.
- (3.) Mr. McFarland stated he would like to go back to the employee breakfast because during that time the Council was selected to speak, and he failed to recognize three he needed to recognize. He recognized the Council Clerk Carlous Riley, Ms. Ileana Murray, and Ms. Yolanda Washington, who work very hard for the Council. He said don't ever think that he doesn't appreciate them, and he appreciates them all to the highest. He said it was through their efforts, tutoring, and giving guidance in order to help him be as far as he is today. He thanked Ms. Marie Brown who is now working for the City Council and he said she has been on the job for about a week now. He thanked all city employees and attorneys. On another note, he thanked those that shared in his 35th Pastoral Anniversary on this past Sunday at the Greater Free Gift Baptist Church. He said they were glad to have the Mayor and his lovely wife, others from different organizations, and City officials. He said after the fellowship he had to go to urgent care and by the Grace of God he is still here. He said the doctor gave him clearance to go on the Tampa trip and he is going on this trip because he wants to learn all that he can to help the City. He thanked the Mayor and Reverend Morgan for helping them move the Winnsboro Road project along and everything they do with and for the Council. He said they are looking for some great things to happen and he appreciated him helping this project move forward. He said he pray and hope they could do some other great things on the Southside as well as the entire City of Monroe. Lastly, he noted at the last meeting his father in law was in the hospital and he is out doing well.
- (4) Ms. Woods apologized for not being at the anniversary on Sunday. She stated she had something to do at her church and she couldn't get there. She dittoed the thank you to the Council staff and she said because without them the Council couldn't do it. She said she appreciated Ms. Carlous Riley she said she gives her the blues, but she is certain she gives her the blues right back. She thanked Ms. Ileana Murray, and she stated she was struggling in her previous life on flyers but she right there on spot every time. She further stated Mrs. Yolanda is a jewel in keeping the Council up to date with finances and the Council have a perfect staff. She said the lady that has been doing the work without pay is now on staff and that's Ms. Marie Brown. She welcomed Ms. Brown to the City Council staff, and she said she hit the ground running. On another note, she said since the Council last met they had Transit here and she had the opportunity to ride the bus. She said there are some things they definitely need to do, and she had some conversations with General Manager

Marc Keenan. She said he understands how they need to make sure regular riders have some type of protection from the elements as they are waiting for the bus. She said she had conversations with Mr. Tolliver as well and those issues are going to be put to rest. She said the other issues with the administration and the workers at Transit she has asked that they start having those conversations. She said she asked Mr. Creekbaum to be apart of it and everyone knows Mr. Creekbaum is getting married on the 23<sup>rd</sup>. She said she would be fine not to call him, and he said his wife to be already told him he can't take her calls.

Upon motion of Mr. Harvey and seconded by Mrs. Ezernack, and the minutes of the Legal and Regular session of October 22, 2024, were unanimously approved. (There were no public comments.)

#### **Proposed Condemnations:**

(1) 603 Benton Ave. (D4) – owner – Larry Davis and Lisa Williams. Notice to show cause was served. Photographic evidence was presented. There was no one present. Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved, the building was condemned, and the property owner given 30 days in which to bring the structure into compliance with the Code or demolish the Structure and clean the lot. (There were no public comments.)

Mr. Tommy James, Code Enforcement Officer, stated this is a dilapidated burnt structure and they are asking the property owner be given 30 days to bring the structure in compliance.

Mr. McFarland motion to condemn the property giving the owner 30 days to bring the structure into compliance with code.

#### **ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF BIDS:**

(a) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8840 accepting the RFQ Response by Halff Associates, Inc. to provide Engineering Services for the Monroe Regional Airport Offsite Drainage Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

Ms. Woods said this project is in District three and the City calls it the Regional Airport offsite drainage improvement project. She said for those that live in Booker T this is the ditch at the end of White Street where several resident homes are falling in the ditch. She said it is finally on here and the City is going to do something about it. She noted she is the most excited person in the world she is just not standing, screaming, and running around because she did that already. She thanked Mr. McCallister who has worked tirelessly with this, and she thanked the Mayor. She further noted she had everybody in the ditch looking at it and she thanked them all. She thanked Senator Jackson, Representative Pat Moore, Representative Adrian Fisher, and the whole legislative delegation. For the record, she is excited.

Mrs. Ezernack said if Ms. Woods is excited she is excited and she knows how long this has been going on.

(b) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8841 accepting the Base Bid of Amethyst Construction, Inc, in the amount of \$3,544,294.95 and Alternate No. 1 in the amount of \$71,250.00, for the DeSiard Street Improvements (S. Grand St. to N. 6<sup>th</sup> St.) Phase 2 Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

Mr. McFarland wanted to know the DBE on this project.

Mr. Morgan McCallister, City Engineer, stated the goal was calculated by DOTD through the DBE website at 13.4% and the City set a 15% goal for this project.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know if DOTD is partnering with the City on this project.

Mr. McCallister said no sir, for clarification the City use the DOTD formula and their DBE certification information and search the area for a number of DBEs who are certified, willing, and able to bid on these projects.

Mr. McFarland said they were trying to get this up to at least 20% and this project is 3.5 million.

Mr. McCallister noted roughly 3.6 when you add in alternate number one which is CIPP lining.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know if it was saying the goal or is it saying it shall be.

Mr. McCallister said when the City set goals for City of Monroe projects it's a minimum. He said the minimum on this project will be 15%.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know what they could do to get it up to 20%. He said he knows what the word goal means but again he assured him that the word goal means it shall be.

Mr. Brandon Creekbaum, City Attorney, noted the normal standard specifications will include terminology that says if the contractor fails to meet the goal then the percentage that they fail to meet is withheld from the final payment.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know if they can do something about the percentage being 20% instead of 15%. He said he is not comfortable with 3.6 million and they say you can only cap it at 15% for DBEs. He said he wanted that raised to at least 20% and he doesn't know who to ask.

Mr. McCallister said legally he doesn't know that they could do that, however, the item on the agenda is to accept or reject. He said if the Council reject they would have to find grounds for rejection based on the information that was put out to bid all the requirements were met. He said phase one the goal that was set was 12.74% and they had a 100% participation on that project. He noted the way in which they were able to meet that 100% was because the responsible low bidder was a DBE contractor. He said a 100% woman owned contractor and by awarding that contract they exceeded the goal. He said this particular project was advertised at 15%. They are under budget and the original estimate for this project was 4.6 million and the bid opening resulted in 3.6 million. He stated he is not saying the Council is in a corner to accept the bid but to reject the bid based off of a DBE goal at this point he doesn't know if that is an option.

Mr. McFarland stated the Council can reject the bid and if the motion fails then this is dead. He said then the City can go back and rebid it with 20%.

Mr. Creekbaum stated under the bid law Louisiana revised statue 38:22:14 subsection B of that statue. He said it says the public entity may reject any and all bids for just cause. Just cause for the purpose of the construction of public works is defined, but is not limited to the following circumstances: the public entity's unavailability of funds sufficient for the construction of the proposed public works, the failure of any bidder to submit a bid within an established threshold of the preconstruction estimates for that public work as part of the bid specifications, substantial change by the public entity prior to the award in the scope or design of the proposed public work, a determination by the public entity not to build the proposed public work within twelve months of the date for the public opening and reading of bid, and the disqualification by the public entity of all bidders.

Mr. McFarland said this is a hard one for him because again he doesn't like the percentage. He said before he got here the percentage was low and now he is here, and he wants the percentage up. He said if it comes before the Council you can't force feed the Council to vote for it if that was the case they wouldn't need to bring it before the Council. He wanted to know if Mr. Creekbaum is saying that the Council have to vote for it.

Mr. Creekbaum noted the statute allows the Council to reject it and he is not saying the Council have to accept or reject this project. He further noted that he is saying that the statute provides a list of enumerated reasons, and it includes language that says including but not limited too. He said when these matters come before the Council to bid there is a set scope for the project and it comes on the authority to bid the project based on the plans and specifications as they are drawn up at that time. He said the backside is more of administrative approval or disapproval once the bids come in the amounts and the kind of work Mr. McFarland is talking about goes in on the front end before bids are solicited. He said if the Council rejects it, they must have just cause and then in this case the particular question would be is a desire to increase a DBE goal just cause sufficient to warrant rejecting bids under the public bid law.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know if Mr. Creekbaum is saying, it's not a just cause if the Council wants to up the percentage. He asked if that wouldn't be a just cause for women and minorities to have a better fight to get part of this 3.6 million.

Mr. Creekbaum noted he thinks a just cause must be akin and the Attorney General's bear that out to the statutory reasons that are listed in there that or something like it. He said this would be more in line with there has been a change in scope or design of the project. He said he doesn't know if those are literal changes in scope or design. He said he thinks this is a change in nature of what is required to be eligible to bid on this project an assessment of what the goal should be.

Mr. McFarland stated hearing from Mr. Creekbaum he is taking in every word he is saying. He wanted to know when bids go out do the Council write the specifications before it goes out.

Mr. Creekbaum said no, the Council doesn't personally write them.

Mr. McFarland stated he is not going to go through this at each Council meeting with them interjecting the percentage without Council saying this is what they want. He said maybe the Council need to have it on the next agenda what the DBE goal shall be, so it won't be no misunderstanding in future contracts. He said he can prevent it the next go around and future contracts that come before this Council by making sure before any bids go out that the goal of 20% is in there. He noted he may be jumping the gun, but he thought there was a resolution coming from Mr. Muhammad on this matter, but he hasn't seen that resolution being brought forward. He further noted that the Council need to have a resolution that the DBE goal shall be 20% then they won't have this fight, and everybody will know before they even bid on it that this the goal that the City of Monroe is going with, and they are not going to deviate from that.

Mr. Creekbaum said that is certainly away to handle that and he said he and Mr. Muhammad have discussed the preparation of an ordinance not a resolution and it is not a matter of one size fits all goal. He said there are federal projects where the City must adhere to the federal criteria in centering those goals. He said him and Mr. Muhammad discussed trying to look at what goal would make sense with city projects and other types of project.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know how long they have been working on it.

Mr. Creekbaum stated he met with Mr. Muhammad maybe 3 to 4 weeks ago and gave him a copy of the ordinances.

Mr. McFarland noted for Mr. Creekbaum to send him a copy because it's too much procrastination for him. He said they need to move forward, and a simple resolution could solve the problem. He said anything outside of federal contracts the Council want to make sure women and minorities will have a shot at the project percentage. He stated he has said to others who have tried to be dogmatic about contracts if you can't get the whole pie at least share a piece of the pie and that's his philosophy. He said he is voting in favor but after this the Council is going to fix these bids and make sure that contractors bidding know what the Council is looking for.

(c) Upon motion of Mr. Harvey, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8842 accepting the Base Bid of Amethyst Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$804,646.30 for the Barbados & West Deborah Drive Drainage Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

#### **RESOLUTIONS AND MINUTE ENTRIES:**

#### Council:

(a) Upon motion of Ms. Woods, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8843 appointing Sean Christian to the Board of Commissioners for the Downtown Economic Development District.

Ms. Woods stated the Council received a list of names that St. Francis would like to consider for the Downtown Economic Development District. She motion to adopt the name Sean Christian.

Ms. Kenya Roberson wanted to know a breakdown of the appointments for the board.

Mr. Creekbaum said there are two members appointed by the Mayor, two members appointed by the City Council, two members appointed by the Monroe Chamber of Commerce, and three members appointed by the City Council from a list of the three largest assessed property owners in the Downtown Economic Development District. He said each one of those assessed property owners gets at least one appointment to the board.

Ms. Roberson wanted to know how long the appointment is for.

- Mr. Creekbaum said a three year term.
- Mr. McFarland wanted to clarify that the City Council have appointments on this board.
- Mr. Creekbaum said yes, there are two appointments by the City Council.
- Mr. McFarland wanted to know has the Council appointed anyone.
- Mr. Creekbaum stated the current appointments are Mr. Ivan Thomas and Mr. Kerricko Holmes.
- (b) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8844 appointing Melissa Saye and Stanlanda Butcher to the Board of Commissioners for the Downtown Economic Development District. (There were no public comments.)
- Ms. Woods stated the Council received a list appointing two people from the Monroe Chamber and they recommended Ms. Melissa Saye and Ms. Stanlanda Butcher to be their representatives on the Downtown Economic Board. She wanted to know if this is for the three largest businesses downtown.
- Mr. Creekbaum noted it is the three largest assessed property owners.
- Ms. Wood wanted to know the three property owners.
- Mr. Creekbaum stated in the last cycle of appointments he believe the three were AT&T, St. Francis, and third was either Skent & Dent or Vantage.

#### Department of Administration:

(a) Upon motion of Mr. Harvey, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved to consider twenty-five (25) Renewal Applications for a New 2025 Class A Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved. (There were no public comments.)

Ms. Woods noted these are businesses that already have a liquor license, and they are applying for their new 2025 license.

Mr. McFarland wanted to know if there is anywhere in the charter that prohibit the Council from having a consent agenda.

Mr. Creekbaum stated the Charter just requires a favorable vote of the majority of the Council to pass any Ordinance or Resolution. He said if the consent agenda were adopted he doesn't think that would compose a problem. He further stated the current Council's rules and procedures would have to be changed.

Mr. McFarland said if it was under the consent agenda the Council is still voting on each and every item. He said if one of the members of the board had a problem with it they would pull that out of the consent agenda then that would save them some deliberation time. He said all that they are about to do are just renewals, and he doesn't an issue with any renewals.

Ms. Woods noted these are under different classifications of licenses.

(b) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved to consider twenty-six (26) Renewal Applications for a New 2025 Class B Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved. (There were no public comments.)

Ms. Woods stated this is a Class B and each of these classes have different classifications as to what type of business they are.

- (c) Upon motion of Mr. Harvey, seconded by Mrs. Ezernack and unanimously approved to consider one (1) <u>Renewal</u> Applications for a New 2025 Class C Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved. (There were no public records.)
- (d) Upon motion of Mr. Harvey, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved to consider one (1) Renewal Applications for a New 2025 Class D Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The

Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved. (There were no public records.)

- (e) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved to consider one (1) <u>Renewal</u> Applications for a New 2025 Class E Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved. (There were no public records.)
- (f) Upon motion of Mr. Harvey, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved to consider one (1) <u>Renewal</u> Applications for a New 2025 Class G Alcoholic Beverage Permit. The Monroe Police Department has no disqualifying records and Sales Tax has been approved. (There were no public records.)

#### Department of Planning & Urban Development:

Before moving to the next agenda item with no objection from the Council, Ms. Woods stated for the record there will be a Public Hearing for the Department of Planning and Urban Development this Thursday, November 14<sup>th</sup> at 5:30pm at the Public Safey Center. She said they are asking everyone to come out and tell them what they would like to see done in their city over the next five years. She said again that date is November 14<sup>th</sup> Thursday 5:30pm at the Public Safety Center on 165 and she said please govern yourselves accordingly.

#### **Engineering Services:**

(a) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8845 approving Close-Out Change Order No. Two (2) for the Lee Ave. Street Improvement Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

Ms. Woods stated it is always good when you can get a decrease in the money that's spent and it's a decrease in the amount of \$198,600.00.

- (b) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8846 approving Change Order No. One (1) for the Louisiana Purchase Exhibition Phase 1 the Swamp Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)
- (c) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mrs. Ezernack and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8847 approving Change Order No. Two (2) for the North 6<sup>th</sup> St. Improvements (Louisville Ave. to Stubbs Ave.) Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)
- (d) Upon motion of Mr. Harvey, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8848 accepting as substantially complete work done by Don. M. Barron Contractor, LLC for the Lakeside Dr. Water Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)
- (e) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8849 approving a Professional Services Agreement with Meyer, Meyer, Lacroix, & Hixon for the West Parkview Drainage Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)
- (f) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8850 approving Close-Out Change Order No. Three (3) for the Saul Adler Recreation Center Parking Lot Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)
- (g) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8851 accepting as substantially complete work done by Benchmark Construction Group of Louisiana, LLC for the Saul Adler Recreation Center Parking Lot Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)
- (h) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mrs. Ezernack and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8852 approving Change Order No. Two (2) for the South Grand Street Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

(i) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Resolution No. 8853 approving Professional Services Agreement with Frye Magee, LLC for the Monroe Regional Airport Offsite Drainage Improvements Project and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

Ms. Woods stated once again this is her project that she is super excited about, and she is happy to see this project moving forward.

## RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES FOR SECOND READING AND FINAL ADOPTION AND SUBJECT TO PUBLC HEARING:

The Chairman Open the Hearing and seeing no on come forward the Hearing was Closed.

(a) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. McFarland and unanimously approved Ordinance No. 12,249 repealing Ordinance No. 12,192 re-approving an Administrative Reorganization and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

Mr. McFarland stated the Mayor is already in Tampa waiting on the Council's arrival, but this ordinance was one that the Mayor and him agreed on. He said they came to a happy medium for them to all walk away happy about the language that they are not tampering with the charter. He said Mr. Creekbaum is a witness that this is something that the Mayor and he agreed on to show unity that they are trying to work together for the same common cause.

Ms. Woods noted she did have an opportunity to speak with the Mayor and Mr. Creekbaum it was just a matter of changing a word in the previous one and they all agreed on it.

Mr. Harvey stated he hasn't talked to anybody since the last time this made its way to the Council. He wanted to know what happens if the Council repeals this Ordinance.

Mr. Creekbaum noted the ordinance vetoed by the Mayor was a straightforward repeal of the prior ordinance approving the administrative reorganization. He said the compromise was that this would repeal the prior ordinance but then simultaneously re-approve the reorganization using the most bear language possible. He said it is saying they are not trying to undo it they are re-approving it.

The Chairman Open the Hearing and seeing no on come forward the Hearing was Closed.

(b) Upon motion of Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Ordinance No. 12,250 amending Section 36-20 (Tap Fees) of the City of Monroe Code and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

The Chairman Open the Hearing and seeing no on come forward the Hearing was Closed. (c) Upon motion of Mrs. Ezernack, seconded by Mr. Harvey and unanimously approved Ordinance No. 12,251 amending Sections 24-7 (Penalties) and 24-8 (Costs) of the City of Monroe Code and further providing with respect thereto. (There were no public comments.)

Before moving to the next agenda item with no objection from the Council, Ms. Woods took the opportunity to announce on Tuesday, November 19<sup>th</sup> the OMCAP organization will host their 59<sup>th</sup> Banquet at 6:00 pm at the B.D. Robinson conference at the Monroe Civic Center. She said if you are available and would like to come out they still have tables for \$300 and individual tickets are \$30. She said she would also like to take the opportunity to invite everyone next Wednesday to her monthly Chat & Chew at the Powell Street Community Center November 20<sup>th</sup> at 10am until noon. She said that this is the opportunity to Chat & Chew with yours truly.

Ordinance Vetoed by the Mayor: Return of vetoed Ordinance (Ord. No. 12, 243) Ms. Carolus S. Riley, Council Clerk, read the following into the Minutes:

#### Madame Chairwoman and Councilmembers:

The Mayor vetoed Ordinance No. 12,243 and returned it to the Council on October 23, 2024, at 7:47 a.m. The Mayor's veto, along with his veto message, was delivered to the Council on October 23, 2024, at 8:13 a.m. The veto and veto message for the Ordinance will be maintained in the Council records.

Citizen's Participation:

(1) Ms. Kenya Roberson, Northeast Black Chamber of Commerce, thanked the Council persons who participated in their Annual Local Government Meetup. She said of course everyone didn't

understand the reasoning behind it but if you were there it was sold out and they had over 170 people there. She said it allowed the residents and business owners to hear the updates and the visions that the Council have set forth for the upcoming year of 2025. She said hopefully next year they will have everyone to participate because it is a platform that she thinks is needed.

Ms. Woods thanked Ms. Roberson, and she stated that it should have been apart of her announcements because it was amazing. She said not only did they learn a lot about everybody because it was regional and that was very appreciative. She said the food was amazing and the decorations were nice.

(2) Mr. Clifton Lewis, 115 Memorial Drive, stated on August 6, 2013, the City of Monroe brought some furnished property under the duration of Mayor Jamie Mayo. He said the property is on Bernstein Park Drive and the Mayor at that time had a vision of making an entrance into the Monroe City Zoo to be a three lane. He said March of this year he went to the Monroe Street Department to see about them fixing 1713 Bernstein Drive and he was told they would do a work order on it. He noted he understands it takes a while to do work orders, and he came back in October and asked again. He wanted to know what he needed to do for the City to fix the property since they brought it from him.

Ms. Woods said she would put him together with Mr. Creekbaum for them to work it through.

There being no further business to come before the council, the meeting was adjourned at 7:09 p.m., upon motion of Mr. McFarland and it was seconded by Mr. Harvey.

Ms. Juanita G. Woods	
Chairman	
Ms. Carolus S. Riley	
Council Clerk	
Ms. Ileana Murray	
Staff Secretary	

For extended details on the council meeting please call the Council Clerk Monday-Friday at 318-329-2252 to schedule an appointment to listen to the minute recording.

#### RESOLUTION

STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /Ms for its adoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms	who moved
A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH DEVELOPMENT CORP FOR THE MONROE TRANSIT PARPROJECT AND FURTHER PROVIDING WITH RESPECT TI	RKING LOT EXTENSION
WHEREAS, in accordance with the Purchasing and Biddin Monroe (Ord. No. 12,225) and the City's Administrative Purchasing solicited quotes for the Monroe Transit Parking Lot Extension Projection	Manual, the City of Monroe
WHEREAS, AHAYAH Community Development Corp. so the amount of \$68,882.30;	abmitted the lowest quote in
WHEREAS, Resolution No. 8183 requires Council authorous projects, and the City desires to contract with AHAYAH Confor the Monroe Transit Parking Lot Extension Project.	prization for specific public mmunity Development Corp.
<b>NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED</b> by the City Co in its legal and regular session convened, that Stacey Rowell, Di hereby authorized and empowered to enter into a contract w Development Corp. for the Monroe Transit Parking Lot Extension I of Monroe; and	rector of Administration, is ith AHAYAH Community
<b>BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED</b> that the City of Monroe accordance with state law for sales tax-exempt purchases on this proj	shall make designations in ject.
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was then subthe vote thereon being as follows:	mitted to a vote as a whole,
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Resolution was declared <b>ADOPTED</b> on November 2	26, 2024.
CHAIRI	PERSON
CITY CLERK	

#### Quote Summary Tabulation Quote No. 24MTS003 Monroe Transit Parking Lot Extension Quote Opening Date: October 3, 2024

Project Estimate: \$50,000.00

Contractor	Contractor's License No.	Quote Amount
Ahayah Community Develop Corp Monroe, LA	64091	\$68,882.30
Bentz Construction Group, LLC	64911	\$74,164.00
Grindstone Construction, LLC	63774	No Quote
318 Construction, LLC	69004	No Quote

I certify this Quote Summary is a true and accurate tabulation of the quotes received.

Curt Kelly, Director of Purchasing

#### **RESOLUTION**

STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO			
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /M adoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms.	s who moved for its			
A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE APPOINTME AS FIRE CHIEF FOR THE CITY OF MONROE.				
WHEREAS, the Mayor notified the Monroe Cit Daniel Overturf as Fire Chief for the City of Monroe on No.	ty Council of his appointment of Capt.			
WHEREAS, under Section 4-01 of the Monroe Confident are subject to confirmation by the Council; a	ity Charter, the appointment of all heads nd			
WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 7-10 of desires to act on the matter of confirmation and to confirm as Fire Chief for the City of Monroe.	f the Monroe City Charter, the Council the appointment of Capt. Daniel Overturf			
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Louisiana, in legal and regular session convened, that the Fire Chief is hereby confirmed.	he City Council of the City of Monroe, appointment of Capt. Daniel Overturf as			
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was a vote thereon being as follows:	then submitted to a vote as a whole. The			
AYES:				
NAYS:				
ABSENT:				
And the Resolution was declared ADOPTED on the	e November 26, 2024.			
	CHAIRPERSON			
CITY CLERK				



#### OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

P.O. Box 123 Monroe, LA 71210-0123 office: 318-329-2200 fax: 318-329-2280

November 20, 2024

<u>VIA EMAIL AND HAND DELIVERY</u> Ms. Carolus Riley, Council Clerk Monroe City Council

Re: Appointment of Fire Chief for the Monroe Fire Department

Dear Ms. Riley:

In accordance with the Municipal Fire and Police Civil Service Law and Sections 4-01, 4-05, and 7-10 of the Monroe City Charter, I am notifying you that I am appointing Captain Daniel Overturf as Fire Chief for the Monroe Fire Department.

Captain Overturf has worked for the Monroe Fire Department for almost twenty-five years and has demonstrated his dedication to service, training, and development. Captain Overturf has strong leadership skills, excellent communication abilities, superior leadership qualities, and a deep understanding of fire tactics. I am confident that Captain Overturf has ability to maintain – and enhance – the Monroe Fire Department's outstanding service.

I look forward to working closely with Captain Overturf and the City Council to provide the high-quality fire service that our citizens deserve. Please notify the Council of this appointment.

Sincerely,

Friday Ellis

#### **TAXATION & REVENUE MAYOR- COUNCIL GOVERNMENT**

#### MEMO

To:

Carolus Riley

City Council

From:

Tim Lewis

**Director of Taxation & Revenue** 

Re:

Alcohol Renewals (For November 26, 2024, Council Meeting)

Date: November 20, 2024

CLASS A - \$500 RESTAURANTS (LIQUOR)

CLASS E- \$500 PRIVATE CLUBS

CLASS B- \$500 CONVIENCE STORES (LIQUOR) CLASS G-\$500 WHOLESALE (LIQUOR ONLY)

CLASS C- \$75 (BEER ONLY)

CLASS H- \$100 WHOLESALE (BEER ONLY)

CLASS D- \$60 (BEER- OFF PREMISES)

#### RENEWAL ALCOHOL LICENSE

#### **CLASS A (22)**

- 1. TownePlace Suites by Marriott 4919 Pecanland Mall Drive, Owner-Intermountain Management LLC
- 2. Flying Tiger Brewery LLC -506 North 2<sup>nd</sup> Street , Owner-James Simpson
- 3. Aramark Educational Services LLC- 4201 Bon Aire Drive, Owner-Aramark Educational Services LLC
- 4. Monago's Fieldhouse -1510 Sterlington Rd., Owner- William Trappey
- 5. Aramark Educational Services LLC-322 Stadium Drive ,Owner- Aramark Educational Services LLC
- 6. Chunkit Axe Games of Monroe -1812 Tower Drive, Owner- Stak Investments LA LLC
- 7. The Siesta- 515 North 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, Owner-Kid Buck LLC
- 8. Cooter Bay Downtown- 209 Olive Street, Owner: CBAY LLC
- 9. Mustang Sally- 207 Olive Street, Owner- ALD Holdings LLC
- 10. Earl's TBJ's LLC- 2011 Roselawn Ave., Owner- Charles Wade Wyatt
- 11. Aramark Educational Services LLC- 308 Warhawk Way, Owner- Aramark Educational Services LLC
- 12. Mohawk Tavern Inc- 704 Louisville Ave., Owner- Mohawk Tavern Inc.
- 13. Taco Bandido- 2127 Forsythe Ave., Owner-Tyler Moses
- 14. Melvyn's Restaurant Inc- 1128 Oliver Road, Owner-Melvyn McCoy
- 15. Warehouse No.1- One Olive Street, Owner -Olive Street Corp
- 16. Waterfront Grill- 5201 Desiard Street, Owner- Waterfront Grill LTD

- 17. Shanahigans III- 717 North 6th Street, Owner- Anderbohn LLC
- 18. Portico Bar & Grill- 2230 Tower Drive, Owner- Lindsay Leavitt
- 19. Butter A Louisiana Bakery LLC- 2001 Tower Drive, Owner- Patrick Adam Jones
- 20. Ronin Steakhouse and Sushi House- 4681 Pecanland Mall Drive, Owner- Zhongying You
- 21. Parlor 5 LLC- 428 Desiard Street, Owner- Christopher Sledge
- 22. Don Tomas Restaurant- 614 North 6th Street, Owner- Thomas R. Hardy

#### **CLASS B (16)**

- 1. Brookshire's Grocery Store #22-7920 Desiard Street, Owner-Brookshire's Grocery Company
- 2. Brookshire's Grocery Store #56- 4070 Sterlington Road, Owner-Brookshire's Grocery Company
- 3. Brookshire's Grocery Store #34-1801 N. 18th Street, Owner-Brookshire's Grocery Store
- 4. Now Save #8-513 Winnsboro Road, Owner-WGG LLC
- 5. Delta Mini Mart #3- 1115 South 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, Owner-Samir Abdullah
- 6. South 2<sup>nd</sup> Hop In- 1201 South 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, Owner-GX Louisiana LLC
- 7. Super 1 Grocery Store #607- 2810 Louisville Ave., Owner-Brookshire's Grocery Company
- 8. Delta Mini Mart #10- 2103 Desiard Street, Owner- Mukhtar Qassem
- 9. Hop In- 301 Louisville Ave., Owner- AFAQ 3 LLC
- 10. Joey's Stop & Go- 2400 Old Sterlington Road, Owner- Gaffer Mafhahi
- 11. E-Z Mart #4460- 338 Hwy 594, Owner-GPM Southeast LLC
- 12. Smokers Paradise & Spirits- 3412 Desiard Street, Owner- AFARE LLC
- 13. Raceway 6863-104 S College Street, Owner-Naina Inc.
- 14. Quick & Easy #2- 502 Winnsboro Road, Owner- Aziz Mana
- 15. Rush Hour- 1009 Winnsboro Road, Owner- Theab Corporation
- 16. Quick & Easy- 2000 Jackson Street, Owner- Abdullah Mohammed Salem

#### CLASS C (2)

- 1. Johnny's Pizza House #9- 1600 North 18th Street, Owner- Johnny's Pizza House Inc
- 2. Riverside Coney Island Inc.-710 Walnut Street, Owner- Thomas R. Hardy

#### CLASS E (1)

1. Amvets 66- 2915 Armand Street, Owner- Amvets Post 66

#### CLASS G (1)

1. Choice Brands Inc- 310 Powell Ave., Owners-Frank Elkins III, Christine Elkins Evans, Jeffrey A. Elkins

RESOLUTION	
STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /Msadoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms	who moved for its
A RESOLUTION APPROVING A COOPERATIVE ENITHE NORTHEAST LOUISIANA ARTS COUNCIL, INC. WITH RESPECT THERETO.	DEAVOR AGREEMENT WITH AND FURTHER PROVIDING
WHEREAS, the Northeast Louisiana Arts Council nur through support, promotion, and education, and strives to community by encouraging a passion for the arts, promoting pensuring access to the arts for all;	be a transformative force for the
WHEREAS, the Arts Council's efforts to establish post community, educational system, tourism industry, and local go to strengthen our community and its ties to the arts;	itive relationships with the business overnments within our region serve
WHEREAS, the Arts Council is the coordinating agenthe arts and is supported by the Louisiana Division of Arts;	acy for the regional development of
WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(c) of the Consprovides that, "For a public purpose, the state and its political suor political corporations may engage in cooperative endeavor States or its agencies, or with any public or private association	abdivisions or political subdivisions is with each other with the United
WHEREAS, the providing funds under a CEA will se economic development through tourism, promoting and enhance and providing unique opportunities for education and development through tourism.	cing the arts within our community.
WHEREAS, the City will receive commensurate value can continue to offer valuable services and to provide resource our region; and	e by ensuring that the Arts Council es and educational opportunities to
WHEREAS, a copy of the Cooperative Endeavor Agre and The Ouachita African American Historical Society is attac	ement between the City of Monroe hed hereto and made part hereof.
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Calculation in legal session convened, Stacey Rowell, Direct authorized to enter into and execute the attached Cooperation Northeast Louisiana Arts Council, Inc.	ctor of Administration is hereby
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was then vote thereon being as follows:	submitted to a vote as a whole, the
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Resolution was declared ADOPTED on November 1	mber 26, 2024.

CITY CLERK

**CHAIRPERSON** 

#### COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT

#### NORTHEAST LOUISIANA ARTS COUNCIL, INC.

This Cooperative Endeavor Agreement ("CEA") is made, entered into and effective as November \_\_\_\_, 2024 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the City of Monroe ("City"), a Louisiana political subdivision, and the Northeast Louisiana Arts Council, Inc. ("Arts Council"), a Louisiana nonprofit corporation recognized by the Internal Revenue Service as a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization.

#### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Northeast Louisiana Arts Council nurtures a vibrant regional arts culture through support, promotion, and education, and strives to be a transformative force for the community by encouraging a passion for the arts, promoting partnerships and collaboration, and ensuring access to the arts for all;

WHEREAS, the Arts Council's efforts to establish positive relationships with the business community, educational system, tourism industry, and local governments within our region serves to strengthen our community and its ties to the arts;

WHEREAS, the Arts Council is the coordinating agency for the regional development of the arts and is supported by the Louisiana Division of Arts;

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(c) of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana provides that, "For a public purpose, the state and its political subdivisions or political subdivisions or political corporations may engage in cooperative endeavors with each other, with the United States or its agencies, or with any public or private association, corporation, or individual;"

WHEREAS, this CEA and the provision of funds hereunder will serve a public purpose by increasing economic development through tourism, promoting and enhancing the arts within our community, and providing unique opportunities for education and development which are not otherwise available;

WHEREAS, the City receives commensurate value under this CEA by ensuring that the Arts Council can continue to offer valuable services and provide resources and educational opportunities to our region.

#### **AGREEMENT**

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the City and the Arts Council do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

#### I. Term and Termination

This CEA shall terminate one year from the Effective Date. If the Arts Council breaches any of its obligations or commitments under this CEA and fails to cure any such breach within five (5) days after receiving written notice, the CEA shall be terminated, and the Arts Council shall return all funds disbursed under this CEA to the City.

#### II. Arts Council's Obligations

The Arts Council shall:

- 1. Make available, through various mediums, information on local art and cultural activities and historical sites in Northeast Louisiana, including all museums located within the City of Monroe;
- 2. Provide staffing for Arts Council's operations;
- 3. Seek funding from state agencies to assist in the promotion and development of local cultural activities and promotion and preservation of historical sites;

- 4. Seek funding from both private and public sources within Louisiana and nationally to enhance the arts culture in Northeast Louisiana;
- 5. Develop and administer a small grants program for the benefit of local artists and arts organizations;
- 6. Provide operating support to local arts organizations to benefit the development of those organizations;
- 7. Partner with organizations to develop the arts within the City, and more particularly within the areas comprising Monroe's certified Louisiana Cultural Districts;
- 8. Provide the City with a quarterly report of the Arts Council's activities, due within ninety (90) days after receipt of the funds hereunder and quarterly thereafter, identifying:
  - a. The opportunities, services, and programs made available to City residents during the previous quarter; and
  - b. The funds spent during the quarter in compliance with the commitments set forth in this CEA.
- 9. Recognize the City as a sponsor of major Arts Council events;
- 10. Promote the Arts Council and other historical sites, art and cultural events which occur in Ouachita Parish and the Northeast Louisiana area through advertising, including social media outreach;
- 11. Encourage tourism and cultural development of the arts in the City of Monroe and Northeast Louisiana.

#### III. City's Obligation

City shall disburse the budgeted amount of \$25,000 for use by the Arts Council under this CEA. No part of the funds received by the Arts Council may be spent on salaries and/or operating expenses for the Arts Council. The City shall have no further obligations to the Arts Council.

#### IV. Indemnity

The Arts Council shall hold defend, indemnify, exempt and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, employees, and insurers (the "City Indemnitees"), to the extent allowed by general law, from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, judgments, costs and expenses asserted by any person or persons (including agents or employees of City) from any and all liability, loss, damages, claims, or causes of action, including reasonable legal fees and expenses that may be incurred by the City, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the performance or breach of any of Museum's obligations under this Agreement. Arts Council's agreement to defend and indemnify the City Indemnitees is contractual in nature and should be construed broadly and to the fullest extent permitted by law. Arts Council's indemnity obligations shall survive the termination of this CEA.

#### V. Auditor's Clause

The Louisiana Legislative Auditor and City of Monroe auditors, both internal and external, shall have the option of auditing all accounts, expenditures, receipts, and invoices related to this CEA. Arts Council shall promptly comply with all requests for information, accounts, expenditures, receipts, and invoices under this CEA.

<b>IN WITNESS</b> whereof the partiforth above.	es have executed this Agreen	nent as of the da	te first set		
WITNESSES: CITY OF MONROE					
	BY: Stacey Rowell, Din	rector of Admini	stration		
WITNESSES:	NORTHEAST I COUNCIL	LOUISIANA	ARTS		
	BY: Barry Stevens, Pre	esident			

#### RESOLUTION

STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /Ms for its adoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms	who moved
A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE RFQ RESPONS L.L.C. TO PROVIDE CONSULTING SERVICES FO AIRPORT AND FURTHER PROVIDING WITH RESPI	R THE MONROE RECIONAL
WHEREAS, the City of Monroe issued a Request for firms to provide consulting services for the Monroe Regional	Qualifications (RFQ) from qualified Airport; and
WHEREAS, Kutchins and Groh L.L.C. submitted a redetermined that the response is responsive to the RFQ and responsible provider, possessing the necessary skills, experidentified services.	that Kutching and Grob I I C is a
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the (in its legal and regular session convened, that the RFQ responsible consulting services for the Monroe Regional Airp accepted; and	nse by Kutching and Grob I I C to
<b>BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED</b> that Stacey Rowell, is authorized and empowered to execute a contract with Kutche City of Monroe for said services.	Director of Administration, be and chins and Groh L.L.C. on behalf of
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was ther vote thereon being as follows:	n submitted to a vote as a whole, the
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Resolution was declared ADOPTED on Nove	ember 26, 2024.
$\overline{\mathbf{C}}$	HAIRPERSON
CITY CLERK	

## CITY OF MONROE

## REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS ATRACTORS CONSULTING SERVICES

MONROE REGIONAL AIRPORT







September 17, 2024

Curt Kelly, Director of Purchasing City of Monroe Purchasing Division 1014 Grammont Street Monroe, LA 71201

RE:

Request for Qualifications for Airport Consulting Services for the Monroe Regional Airport (RFQ Ref No. 2025-

Dear Mr. Kelly:

Thank you for the opportunity to present the Kutchins & Groh (K&G) Team's Statement of Qualifications for your evaluation. We have assembled a well-qualified team of airport professionals to assist you with the Consulting Services outlined in your Request for Qualifications. Our team provides years of expertise in airport planning and development, with direct experience at Monroe Regional Airport.

K&G is a full service planning and management-consulting firm specializing in aviation-related consultant services, with experience at over 100 different airport facilities in all facets of airport planning and development. This includes Program Implementation Services, management of Capital Improvement Programs, the preparation of Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans, and management of Airport Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Programs.

K&G has assisted the Monroe Regional Airport with various planning tasks since 2004. Among our first assignments was the management of the MLU Passenger Facility Charge Program. We continue to offer our support to MLU on its PFC Program, and we continue to assist with the development of the annual Airport Capital Improvement Plan (ACIP) and grant administration. K&G has also been responsible for the management of the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program for the Airport. This includes annual accomplishment reports, triennial goals and updates to the Overall DBE Program and the Overall ACDBE Program. We are very proud of our service to the Airport and look forward to continuing our relationship for many years to come.

If selected for this assignment, K&G will serve as the prime consultant. Joining us will be The Aviation Planning Group (APG), Jaedicke Consulting LLC, KSA Engineers Inc., Newhouse & Associates LLC, and NV5 Geospatial Inc. During preparation of the Master Plan Update, The Aviation Planning Group will provide planning support to K&G, Jaedicke will prepare the forecast of aviation activity, KSA will prepare cost estimates for the recommended projects, Newhouse will provide planning support to K&G, and NV5 will provide AGIS/aerial photogrammetry services.

Both Jaedicke and Newhouse are certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in Louisiana. K&G is committed to the Airport's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goals for meaningful participation by DBE firms. We are very proud of and excited to continue our long-standing relationship with Jaedicke and Newhouse.

Please find enclosed our completed SF-330 forms and Statement of Qualifications.

On behalf of the entire K&G Team, let me again thank you for this exciting opportunity. If you have any questions or need any additional information, please let me know.

Very Truly Yours,

KUTCHINS & GROH, LLC

Bradley C. Kutchins, PE Managing Principal

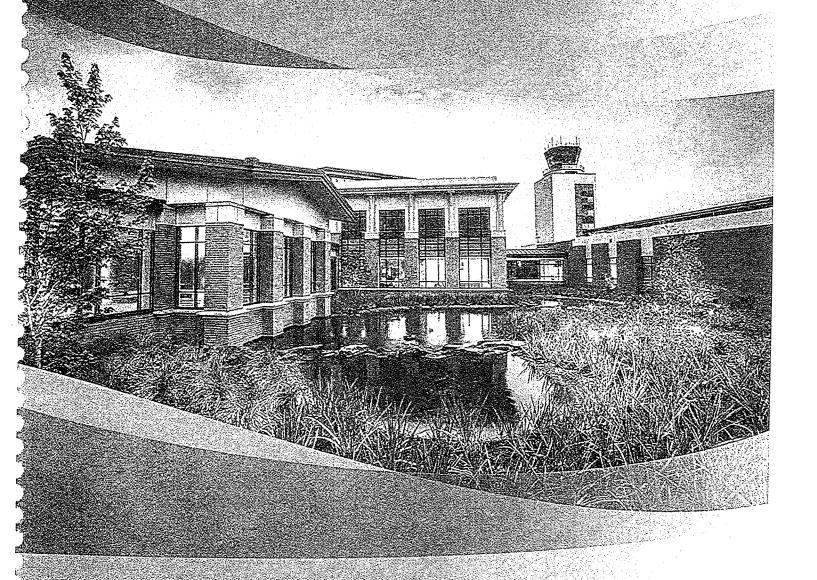
Enclosure: Four (4) printed copies of our Statement of Qualifications and the completed SF-

330 forms and one (1) jump drive containing our Statement of Qualifications and

the completed SF-330 forms .



# CITY OF MONROE SF-330 Forms





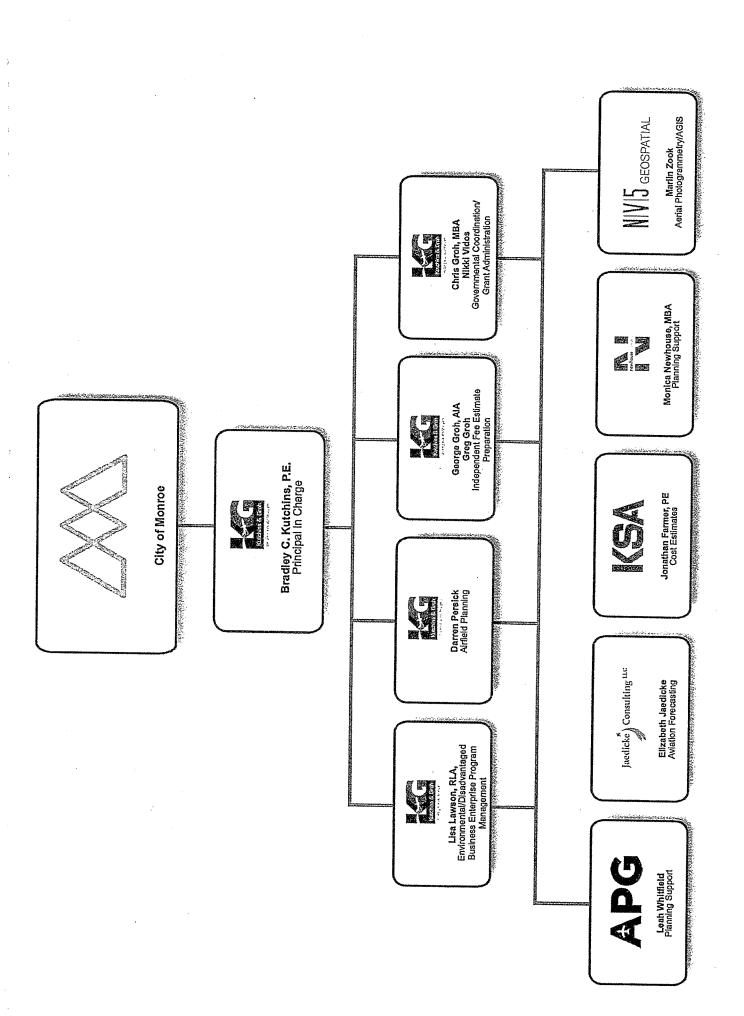
#### ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS PART I - CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS A. CONTRACT INFORMATION 1. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Monroe Regional Airport Consulting Services (Monroe, Louisiana) 2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE 3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER 07/25/2024 RFQ Reference No. 2025-0000001 B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT 4. NAME AND TITLE Brad Kutchins, PE, Managing Principal 5. NAME OF FIRM Kutchins & Groh, LLC 6. TELEPHONE NUMBER 7. FAX NUMBER 8. E-MAIL ADDRESS (682) 518-0681 (504) 799-4096 brad@kutchins-groh.com C. PROPOSED TEAM (Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.) (Check) 9. FIRM NAME 10. ADDRESS 11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Kutchins & Groh, LLC 7 Trailside Court Prime Consultant for On-Call Mansfield, Texas 76063 **Planning Services** a. CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE The Aviation Planning Group, LLC 7694 W Quarto Avenue Planning Support Littleton, Colorado 80128 b. CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE Jaedicke Consulting, LLC 92 Webster Street **Aviation Forecast** Arlington, Massachusetts 02474 C, CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE KSA Engineers, Inc. 1111 Hawn Avenue Cost Estimates Shreveport, Louisiana 71107 d. CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE Newhouse & Associates, LLC 14152 Jaime Drive Planning Support Carmel, Indiana 46033 e. CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE NV5 Geospatial, Inc. 45180 Business Court Aerial Photogrammetry, AGIS Suite 700 f. Dulles, Virginia 20166 CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE

√ (Attached)

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021)

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION



	E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT							
12	12. NAME (Complete one Section E for each key person.)  13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT 14. YEARS EXPERIENCE							
В	radley Kutchins, PE	Principal-In-Charge			a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM		
	15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)				39	21		
K	Kutchins & Groh, LLC (Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex, TX)							
16.	16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)  17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline)							
В	Bachelor Of Science in Civil Engineering, Texas Professional Engineer (#73513)							
T	Texas A&M University							
18	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or							
A	ember, American Association of Airport Exec ssociation, Tau Beta Pi National Engineering/	duves, American i 'Chi Ensilon Civil F	nstitute of Arc Engineering H	chitects, and I	Louisiana	Airport Manager's		
				onor oocietie				
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT I	PROJECTS					
	Monroe Regional Airport (MLU) Master Plan	n & ALP Update (N	/lonroe, LA)	PROFESSIONAL	(2) YEAR L SERVICES	COMPLETED  CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
			•	2018		N/A		
а				✓ Check if	project perfo	ormed with current firm		
	Principal-In-Charge of 2015 Master Plan an	d ALP Update, inc	cluding invent	ory of existing	conditio	ns, forecast,		
	alternatives, Recommended Development F Fee for Master Plan and ALP Update: \$592	lan, and environn	nental overvie	₽W.				
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	,000						
	Houma-Terrebonne Airport (HUM) Master F	Plan Undate (Hour	na IA)	PROFESCIONAL		COMPLETED		
				on-goi		CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A		
b.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE							
	Principal-in-Charge of 2013 Master Plan Update, including inventory, forecast of aviation potivity, circled alternative							
	facilities assessment, RDP, ALP, CIP for selected projects, and public involvement process.  Fee for Master Plan Update: \$658,000							
	· ·							
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport (BTR) Su	nniemental EA (D.	oton Dougo	(2) YEAR COMPLETED				
	LA)	phemental EA (Da	aton Rouge					
c.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND Si	PECIFIC ROLE		<u> </u>		M/A med with current firm		
٠.	Principal-In-Charge of Supplemental Enviror	nmental Assessme	ent to provide	a standard D	SA and E	RPZ for Rupway 31		
	The FONSI was issued by the FAA in March	of 2023. Fee for	Supplementa	EA: \$774,50	0	" 2 lot Italiway 51.		
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)					COMPLETED		
	Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH) Master LA)	r Plan & AGIS (La	ke Charles,			CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
d.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF	PECIFIC ROLE		on-goin		N/A		
u.	Principal-In-Charge of 2024 Master Plan Upo	date and AGIS in	cludina invent	one of ovicting	a conditio	rmed with current firm		
	reconded assessment, annely alternatives, Cl	P development, a	nd public invo	olvement proc	ess.	ns, rorecasurig,		
	Fee for Master Plan and AGIS: \$1,588,000							
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED		
	Shreveport Regional Airport (SHV) EA for ReLA)	elocated ATCT (S	hreveport,	PROFESSIONAL		CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
ŀ	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	PECIFIC POLE		on-goin		N/A		
e.	Principal-in-Charge of preparation of Enviror		ant to oveles-	✓ Check if p	roject perfor	rmed with current firm		
ĺ	Control Tower; Fee for EA preparation: \$406	,,330	sur to exhibite	aiternatives to	o relocate	tne Airport Traffic		
		-						

	E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT						
12.	(Complete one Section E for each key person.)  12. NAME  13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT  14. YEARS EXPERIENCE						
Ge	eorge Groh, AIA	Planning Support		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM		
15.	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)				42	21	
Κι	itchins & Groh, LLC (New Orleans, LA)						
16.	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)		17. CURRENT P	ROFESSIONAL RI	EGISTRATION	(State and Discipline)	
Ba	chelor Of Architecture,		1	egistered Arc			
Ur	niversity of Louisiana at Lafayette			-9,010,04,10	integr (no)	71)	
10	OTHER PROFESCIONAL OLIVERS						
10. NA-	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or	ganizations, Training, Aw	ards, etc.)				
Ch	ember, Florida Airports Council, American As	sociation of Airpo	rt Executives,	American Ins	stitute of A	rchitects, Southeast	
	apter of the American Association of Airport	Executives and L	ouisiana Airpo	ort Manager's	Association	on'	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT I	PROJECTS				
	New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEW) On-C	all/MP (New Orle	ene IAV			COMPLETED	
			ano, LA)	PROFESSIONAL On-go	L SERVICES (	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A	
a.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S	PECIFIC ROLE	······································			med with current firm	
l	Principal-In-Charge of On-Call contract a	and Master Plan	preparation	(including i	nvantory	forecast of aviation	
	activity, racilities assessment, airfield all	ternatives, Reco	mmended D	evelopment	Plan AIP	and CIP/financial	
	plan for identified projects.) Master Plan	cost: \$75,000				, and on / maneral	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR COMPLETED		
	Executive Regional Airport (APS) On-Call Planning (Reserve, LA)		PROFESSIONAL		CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC DOLE			on-goi		N/A	
	Principal-In-Charge of On-Call contract for Port of South Louisiana Exec. Regiona			✓ Check if	check if project performed with current firm		
- 1	The surround planning, DDL Flogram, mide	Dendent Fee Esti	siana ⊑xec. Re mates orant r	egional Airpo	rt, including	g Master Plan,	
	Average annual fee for on-call services: \$65	,000	mator, grant,	nanagement,	and misc.	planning tasks.	
1	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)			I	(0) 1/2 1 2 0		
	Natchez Regional Airport (HEZ) On-Call Pla	nning (Natchez, M	IS)	PROFESSIONAL	(2) YEAR CO	ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
	(2) PRIEF DECORIDATION (C	-		on-goir		N/A	
U.1	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF			✓ Check if p	project perform	ned with current firm	
	Principal-In-Charge of On-Call contract for N	latchez Regional /	Airport, includi	na Manta-Di		nmental planning.	
	DBE Program, Independent Fee Estimates, grant management, and misc. planning tasks.  Average annual fee for on-call services: \$50,000						
		,000					
	1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> Richmond International Airport (RIC) On-Cal	l Diannine (Dist.			(2) YEAR CO		
	memena memanenar mport (100) on-car	i Platifillig (Richm	ona, VA)			ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
d.	3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIFIC ROLE		on-goir		N/A ned with current firm	
	Principal-In-Charge of On-Call contract for R	ichmond Internation	onal Airport, in	cluding Mas	ter Plan In	idea with current firm	
- 1'	Principal-In-Charge of On-Call contract for Richmond International Airport, including Master Plan, Independent Fee Estimates, CIP/Financial planning, and misc. planning tasks.						
	Average annual fee for on-call services: \$75,	,000					
	1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR CO	MPI ETED	
	Lafayette Regional Airport (LFT) On-Call Planning, Program		PROFESSIONAL		ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
	mplementation (Lafayette, LA)  B) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPI	COUCHO DOLE		on-goin	g	N/A	
				✓ Check if p	roject perform	ned with current firm	
ľ	Principal-In-Charge of Planning and Construction  models and schedules, Master Plan and cool	cuon implementat	ion Services, i sultante contr	including CIP	planning,	project budget	
- 10	Cost for K&G services: \$100 000	COLL WITH COLL	outtaints, CUNT	aciois, and F	·AA.		

E. R	ESUMES OF KEY PERSONNE	EL PROPOSED FOR	R THIS CON	TRACT		
12. NAME	(Complete one Section	on E for each key per	rson.)			
	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT			a. TOTAL	YEARS EXPERIENCE	
Lisa Lawson, RLA	Planning, En	Planning, Environmental, DBE Program			b. WITH CURRENT FIRM	
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and S Kutchins & Groh, LLC (New Orle	State)		**			
16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)	ans, LA)					
		17. CURRENT PR	ROFESSIONAL F	REGISTRATION	(State and Discipline)	
Bachelor Of Landscape Architec Mississippi State University	ture,	Louisiana Re	egistered La	ndscape A	rchitect (#14-0612)	
mississippi State Gillversity					•	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIO	NS (Publications Organizations Training			***		
Member, American Association		g, Awards, etc.)				
The state of the s	Author Executives					
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State	19. RELEVA	NT PROJECTS				
Chennault International Airpo	rt (CWF) Documented CATE	EX for Fire	PROFFERNION		COMPLETED	
Suppression System (Lake C	harles, LA)		on-go	AL SERVICES (	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size			Chack if	f project perfe	read with a second	
Airport Planner: prepared Do	cumented CATEX for expans	sion of the Fire Su	ppression s	vstem incl	Iding preparation of a	
	2004000 WILLING HOODISH O	ffice.	Lb. occioi. c	yolom, mon	ading preparation of a	
Fee for environmental planning	ig services: \$12,000					
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State	)			(2) VEAD C	OMPLETED	
Executive Regional Airport	(APS) On-Call Planning (Re	eserve, LA)	PROFESSIONA		CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
<b>!</b>	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE			3	N/A	
D.1	Left I DOCK it project performend with any of the					
management and miss plan	Planner for Master Plan; Planner for On-Call Planning contract for environmental planning, DBE Program, grant management, and misc. planning tasks.					
Average annual fee for on-cal	IIIU lasks.					
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State						
Houma-Terrebonne Airport (H	: (LIM) Master Plan I Indate (U	Over 1.4)		(2) YEAR C	OMPLETED	
1	om/ master r latt opdate (n	ourna, LA)	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION (			
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, siz	e, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		on-goi		N/A	
Project Manager for Master P	an Revision, including inven	tony foreseets of a	winding	.41 . 6	med with current firm	
	anded Development Pian At	P. and CIP/finance	iviation activitial plants	vity, tacilitie dentified or	s assessment,	
Master Plan Revision cost: \$6	58,000	- June on milano	act brain for t	dentineu bi	ojecis.	
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)						
Lake Charles Regional Airport	(LCH) Master Plan (Lake C	harles, LA)	PROFESSIONAL	(2) YEAR CO	OMPLETED ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
			on-goi		N/A	
d. (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size			✓ Check if	project perforr		
Airport Planner for Master Plan	Airport Planner for Master Plan preparation, including inventory, forecasts of aviation activity, facilities assessment, airfield alternatives, and CIP/financial plan for identified projects (sub-consultant).					
Cost for K&G Master Plan and	Handa pian loi lueninen nm	DIACTS (SUb-concult	ant).	·	•	
	AGIS services. \$1,588,000					
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR CO	OMPLETED	
Acadiana Regional Airport (AF (New Iberia LA)	A) Master Plan & On-Call Pl	lanning F	PROFESSIONAL		ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size	cost ata LAND SDEALES DOLE		2020	)	N/A	
			✓ Check if p	project perform	ned with current firm	
Airport Planner: prepared DBE Also assisted in preparation of	Master Plan Undeta	DBE goal reports a	and annual I	DBE accom	nplishment reports.	
Average annual fee for on-call	master Flatt Opuate.					

	E. RESUMES OF K	EY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FO	R THIS CONTRACT	Т			
12	(Complete one Section E for each key person.)  12. NAME  13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT  14. YEARS EXPERIENCE						
г	Darren Persick Airport Planner			TAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM		
			17	13			
10 k	S. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) (utchins & Groh, LLC (New Orleans, LA)				I		
	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)						
	. LDOOATION (Degree and Specialization)	17. CURRENT P	ROFESSIONAL REGISTI	RATION (St	tate and Discipline)		
E	achelor Of Science in Aviation,University of L Ionroe; Master of Aeronautical Science (in pro imbry-Riddle	ogress)					
18	. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or	ganizations, Training, Awards, etc.)	<del> </del>				
	lember, American Association of Airport Exec				·		
	(4) TITLE AND LOCATION (6)	19. RELEVANT PROJECTS					
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	D'	(2)	YEAR COM	MPLETED		
	New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEW) Maste (New Orleans, LA)	er Plan & On-Call Planning	PROFESSIONAL SERV	VICES COI	NSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
_	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S	PECIFIC ROLE	On-Going		N/A		
а	ie]		✓ Check it projec	t performe	ed with current firm		
	Project Manager for On-Call Planning Servi Planning, and Grant Management. Master F	ces, including Master Plan, ALF Plan fee: \$320,000; Average an	P, CIP/Financial PI nual fee for on-cal	anning, I service	Environmental es: \$80,000		
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		(2)	YEAR COM	IPLETED		
	Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional On-Call Planning (Reserve, LA)				NSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A		
b			✓ Check if project	t performe	d with current firm		
	Project Manager for On-Call Planning Service Planning, and Grant Management. Master Planning, and LOCATION (City and State)	ces, including Master Plan, ALF Plan fee: \$285,000; Average an	OD/Einensiel DI				
	1		(2)	YEAR COM	PLETED		
	Natchez-Adams County Airport (HEZ) M Planning (Natchez, MS)	laster Plan & On-Call		ICES CON	STRUCTION (If applicable)		
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SE	PECIFIC ROLF	2020		N/A		
C.	1	· ·	✓ Check if project	performe	d with current firm		
	Airport Planner for Master Plan preparation, for identified projects, and Pavement Manag	including airfield alternatives, F ement Plan. Master Plan cost:	Recommended Dev \$345,000	velopme	ent Plan, ALP, CIP		
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		(2) Y	ÆAŖ COM	PI ETED		
	Richmond International Airport (RIC) Master	Plan & On-Call Planning			STRUCTION (If applicable)		
	(Richmond, VA) (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP		2021		N/A		
d.			✓ Check if project	performed	d with current firm		
	Airport Planner for Master Plan preparation, CIP for identified projects. Master Plan cost:	including airfield alternatives, R \$260,000	decommended Dev	/elopme	nt Plan, ALP, and		
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		/0\V	EAR COL	el Etten		
	Stennis International Airport (HSA) Airport La	•		EAR COMP	STRUCTION (If applicable)		
е.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIFIC ROLE			N/A		
٠.	Airport Planner preparing Airport Layout Plan complete set of ALP plans in accordance with	ı. including airfield alternatives	Check if project Recommended D \$165,000	evelopm	nent Plan and a		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT						
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)  12. NAME  13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT  14. YEARS EXPERIENCE						V=
Christopher Groh, MBA Airport Planner			11140)	a	. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
15	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)			11	10	
K	utchins & Groh, LLC (New Orleans, LA)					
16	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)		17. CURRENT PE	ROFESSIONAL REC	SISTRATION	(State and Discipline)
B	achelor of Science in Business Administration			10. 2001014 12 1120	NOTIVATION	(State and Discipline)
U	niversity of Louisiana at Lafavette:	•				
M	aster of Business Administration,					
U	niversity of Louisiana at Lafayette					
18	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or	ganizations, Training, Aw	ards, etc.)			
M	ember, American Association of Airport Execu	ıtives				
M	ember, Transportation Research Board Aviati	on System Planni	ng Committee	l.		
IVI	ember, Louisiana Airport Managers and Asso	ciates				
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT I	PROJECTS	T		
	Shreveport Regional Airport (Shreveport, LA	<b>.</b> )		PROFESSIONAL	(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
				on-goin		N/A
а	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S			Charleit		
	Project Manager for the Airport's terminal me	odernization progr	am, including	nronen		
	facilate the program, identifying funding sour funding stakeholders. EA fee: \$406,330	rces, developing f	unding plans,	managing FAA	A funds, a	and coordinating with
	μπτικής σταποποιασίο. Επίπου, φ400,350					
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)			(2) YEAR COMPLETED		
	Stennis International Airport (HSA) On-Call Planning (Kiln, MS)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION (If applica			
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SE	**		on-going		N/A
b	Project Manager for On Call Black	PECIFIC ROLE		✓ Check if pr	oject perfor	med with current firm
	Project Manager for On-Call Planning contra	ct, including ALP,	IFEs, DBE Pr			
	planning, environmental planning, and other	related planning t	asks. Average	annual fee fo	r on-call	services: \$25,000
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Lafayette Regional Airport (LFT) Program Im	plomontation (1 -4		(2) YEAR COMPLETED		
	in the stage of th	plementation (Lat	ayette, LA)	PROFESSIONAL S	ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF	PECIFIC ROLE	···	on-going		N/A
C.	Project Manager for Program and Construction	on Implementation	o Complete de	Check if pro	oject perfon	med with current firm
	Project Manager for Program and Construction Implementation Services, including CIP planning, project budget models and schedules, and coordination with consultants, contractors, and FAA; Current contract amount: \$600,000 (not to					
	exceed)		and 1744, Cui	Henr Contract	amount: 3	pout, uuu (not to
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)					
	Mobile International Airport				(2) YEAR C	OMPLETED
	• -	•				ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
d.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIFIC ROLE		on-going	L	N/A
	Project Manager assisting the Mobile Airport Authority with Torming Funding and Control of the Mobile Airport Authority with Torming Funding and Control of the Control of					
	I'm a minimum planto, conducting chalpin	ity studies, develo	ping cash flov	v analyses, an	d coordir	nation with the
	development team. Consultant fee: \$525,000	(not to exceed)		-		
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)					
	Chennault International Airport				(2) YEAR CO	
				on-going	EKNICESIC	ONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A
e.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPI	ECIFIC ROLE	1	[2]01 111	iect perform	
	Project Manager assisting the Airport with ma	inaging funds and	applying for g	trante to contin	اميده اميده	lannant audt
	growth demands as part of the on-call planning contract. Fee for on-going (			ant Managem	ent Servi	ces: \$107,500

	E. RESUMES OF K	EY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FO plete one Section E for each key pe	R THIS CONTRACT		
1:	2. NAME				
G	Gregory Groh	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Project Manager	a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM	
	5. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)	roject wanager	7	7	
K	utchins & Groh, LLC (New Orleans, LA)				
16	6. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)	17 CURPENT DE	OCESSIONAL OFGIOTRATIO	N. (6)	
U	achelor of Science in Business Administration niversity of Louisiana at Lafayette  OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, One	,	ROFESSIONAL REGISTRAȚIO	N (State and Discipline)	
M	ember, American Association of Airport Execu	tfives			
	, and the state of the post Exect	10.62			
				•	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT PROJECTS			
	Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH) On-Ca	(2) YEAR COMPLETED			
	(Lake Charles, LA)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES on-going	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
а	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SI	PECIFIC ROLE	[Z]Charless is a	N/A	
•	Airport Planner assisting with grant manager	ment and preparation of annual	✓ Check if project performance  CIP packets Preparing	1 1-15 · · ·	
	governing support for the	laster Plan Update. MP Update	consultant fee: \$1,588	g building inventory 3,000	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Baton Rouge Municipal Airport (BTR) On-Call Planning (Baton Rouge, LA)		(2) YEAR	COMPLETED	
			PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF	PECIFIC ROLE	on-going	N/A	
b 	Airport Planner assisting with On-Call Planning and On-Call Project Implementation Services, including CIP/financial planning and grant management. Average annual fee for on-call services: \$30,000  (1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Acadiana Regional Airport (ARA) On Call Planning (New York 1997).				
	Grant import ( it a y on odin richning ( idew idelia, LA)			CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
_	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	PECIFIC ROLE	on-going	N/A	
c.	Project Manager for On-Call Planning and On-Call Project Implementation Services, including CIP/financial planning and grant management. Average annual fee for on-call services: \$20,000				
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Louisiana Regional Airport (REG) Master Plan (Gonzales, LA)		(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED	
				CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP		2023	N/A	
d.	Airport Planner for GA Master Plan preparation - preparing building inventory and providing general planning support. (sub-consultant).  Cost for K&G services: \$150,000				
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)  Natchez Adams County Airport (HEZ) On-Call Planning (Natchez, MS)  (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		(I) VEAR COLOUETED		
e.			(2) YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
			on-going	N/A	
	Airport Planner assisting with On Call Dissess	CIFIC ROLE	✓ Check if project perfor	med with current firm	
	Airport Planner assisting with On-Call Planning and On-Call Project Implementation Services, including CIP/financial planning and grant management. Average annual fee for on-call services: \$20,000				

<b></b>	E. RESUMES OF K	EY PERSONNEL PROPOSED	FOR THIS CONT	RACT		
1:	2. NAME (Comp	olete one Section E for each ke	y person.)	·	•	
		13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT		14. YEARS EXPERIENCE		
	Dawn Buffington	Graphic Support		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM  14	
ŀ	5. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)  Kutchins & Groh, LLC (Mansfield, TX)					
16	6. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)	17. CURREI	NT PROFESSIONAL R	FGISTRATION	(State and Discipline)	
7	Bachelor of Science in Interior Design The University of Texas at Austin				(Сейе ана Бізарініе)	
18	. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or	ganizations, Training, Awards, etc.)	10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1			
	lember, American Association of Airport Exec					
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT PROJECTS				
	Houma-Terrebonne International Airport (HUM) PHI Development CATEX			(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED  CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
	(Houma, LA)		202	3	N/A	
a			✓ Check if	project perfo	rmed with current firm	
	Planner assisting with the preparation of ext Project. Fee for CATEX: \$8,000	nibits and forms for the HUN	PHI Developme	ent Catego	orical Exclusion	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)			(2) YEAR O	COMPLETED	
b	Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH) Terminal Access Loop Road CATEX (Lake Charles, LA)			SERVICES C	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)  N/A	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE    Check if project performed with current firm   Planner assisting with the preparation of exhibits and forms for the LCH Terminal Access Loop Road Categorical   Exclusion Project.   Fee for CATEX: \$5,000					
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Shreveport Regional Airport (SHV) Environmental Assessment for ATCT Relocation (Shreveport, LA)			(2) YEAR C	OMPLETED	
			PROFESSIONAL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)		
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE			ng	N/A	
c.	Airport Planner for preparation of an Environ EA fee: \$406,330		Check if p	project perfon Traffic Con	med with current firm trol Tower.	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)			(2) YEAR CO	OMPLETED	
	Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH) South A (Lake Charles, LA)	Apron Expansion CATEX	PROFESSIONAL	SERVICES C	ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPI	ECIFIC ROLF	on-goir		N/A	
d.	Planner assisting with the preparation of exhibits and forms for the LCH South Apron Categorical Exclusion Project.  Fee for CATEX: \$7,000					
e.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)			(2) YEAR CO	MDIETED	
	Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH) North Apron & Access Taxiway CATEX (Lake Charles, LA)				ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)  N/A	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPE		2023 ✓ Check if p	roject perform	and with ourset fire	
	Planner assisting with the preparation of exhibits and forms for the LCH North Apron & Access Taxiway Categorical Exclusion Project.  Fee for CATEX: \$7,000					

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT (Complete one Section E for each key person.)								
12	NAME (COM)		4. YEARS EXPERIENCE					
Н	12. NAME  13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT  Hannah Solis  Airport Planner		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM				
	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)	Airport Planner	2	1				
K	utchins & Groh, LLC (Dallas/Fort Worth Metro	oplex, TX)						
	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)		ROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIO	N (State and Discipline)				
Ρ	Bachelor of Arts in Communication with a Minor in Urban Planning and Master of Urban Planning in the School of Architecture, Texas A&M University							
18.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or	ganizations, Training, Awards, etc.)						
	ember, American Association of Airport Exec							
		19. RELEVANT PROJECTS						
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		(2) YEAF	COMPLETED				
	Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH) On-Call Planning and Master Plan			CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)				
	(Lake Charles, LA)  (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S	DEOLEIO DOLL	on-going	N/A				
a	•		✓ Check if project per	formed with current firm				
Fr	Airport Planner assisting with On-Call Planning and On-Call Project Implementation Services, including CIP/financial planning and grant management. As well as Master Plan preparation such as writing and project tracking. Cost for K&G Master Plan and AGIS services: \$1,588,000							
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		(2) YEAR COMPLETED					
	Louisiana Department of Transportation (LADOTD) Economic Opportunities Report		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)					
_	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S	PECIFIC BOLE	on-going	N/A				
b.	Airport Planner analyzing the forecast growth in Louisiana's industrial and other business districts near the airports. K&G fee \$370,000							
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		(2) YEAR COMPLETED					
	Richmond International Airport (RIC) Passenger Facility Facility Charge Application (Richmond, VA)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)				
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE		on-going	N/A				
C.	Assist in the approval to impose and collect Passenger Facility Charges from passengers to fund airport infrastructure projects and improvements. K&G fee: \$65,000							
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)							
	Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport (MSY) Master Plan (New Orleans, LA)			COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)				
			on-going	N/A				
ď.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF		✓ Check if project perfo	ormed with current firm				
	Airport Planner for Master Plan preparation - preparing building inventory chapter. K&G fee: \$85,000							
-	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)  South Lafourche Airport (GAO) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)  Program (Galliano, LA)			COMPLETED				
			PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)				
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIFIC ROLE	on-going	N/A				
e.	Assisting in implementing all aspects of the I	Check if project perfo	rmed with current firm					
- 1								

	E. RESUMES OF KI	EY PERSONNEL P	ROPOSED FOI	R THIS CONT	RACT	
12	NAME (COM)	olete one Section E :	for each key pei TRACT	rson.)		VEADO EXPEDIENCE
Ni	kki Vidos	Airport Planner			a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
15. Kı	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) stchins & Groh, LLC (New Orleans, LA)	<u>                                     </u>			11	1
	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)		47 011005115.05			
Ва	achelor of Arts in Anthropology and Geograph ate University	y, Louisiana	17. CURRENT PF	ROFESSIONAL RE	EGISTRATION	l (State and Discipline)
Me	other professional qualifications (Publications, One ember, American Association of Airport Execu ember, WTS International	ganizations, Training, Awa Itives	ards, etc.)			
		19. RELEVANT F	PROJECTS			
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Lafayette Regional Airport (Lafayette, LA)				(2) YEAR	COMPLETED
	Laidyette Regional Airport (Laidyette, LA)				L SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SI	BECIEIC BOLE		On-go		N/A
a.				✓ Check if	project perfo	rmed with current firm
	Senior Associate for Program and Construct and schedules, and coordination with consul exceed)	ion implementation Itants, contractors	n Services, in , and FAA; Cu	cluding CIP points	olanning, <sub>l</sub> ct amount:	project budget models \$600,000 (not to
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED
	Mobile International Airport (Mobile, AL)				SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
b.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	PECIFIC ROLE		On-goi		N/A
ρ.	Senior Associate assisting the Mobile Airport developing financial plans, conducting eligibit development team. Consultant fee: \$525,000 (1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	t Authority with Te	rminal Fundin oping cash flo	a and Grant	Managam	rmed with current firm ent services, including ination with the
	Chennault International Airport (Lake Charles	e (				COMPLETED
	mpore (Edito Offano.	s, Ln;				CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF	PECIFIC POLE		On-goi	L	N/A
C,	Senior Associate assisting the Airport with m	anaging funds and	d applying for	grante to con	tinua dau	med with current firm elopment and meet
	growth demande de part of the on-east planting	ng contract. Fee f	or on-going G	rant Manage	ment Serv	rices: \$107,500
ı	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR C	OMPLETED
	Shreveport Regional Airport (Shreveport, LA)			PROFESSIONAL		CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
}	(2) PRIEE DESCRIPTION (D.: 1			On-goir		N/A
d.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIFIC ROLE		✓ Check if p	roject perfor	med with current firm
- 1	Senior Associate for the Airport's terminal mo facilitate the program, identifying funding sou funding stakeholders. EA fee: \$406,330	rces, developing f	am, including unding plans,	programming managing F/	g scopes o AA funds,	of work and studies to and coordinating with
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR C	OMPLETED
	Stennis International Airport (Kiln, MS)		ŀ	PROFESSIONAL		OMPLETED CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
-				On-goir		N/A
e.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIFIC ROLE		Charleita		
	Senior Associate for On-Call Planning contract planning, environmental planning, and other research	ct, including ALP, related planning ta	IFEs, DBE Prasks. Average	oarom aront	monogon	cont CID/financial

19. RELEVANT date (Tumwater, WA)	NTRACT  Planner  17. CURRENT F  N/A  wards, etc.)  TRB AV020 St. Award, Certified  PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfie es, a Part 139 fe	anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  X Check if peld configuration easibility study, S	a. TOTAL 16  16  EGISTRATION (S  EEE Chair, DO E, Airport Cert  (2) YEAR CO Droject perform I, creating a p Section 163 d  (2) YEAR COI SERVICES COI ONGOING	OWL Project Excellence Aviified Employee in Operation (If applicable)  DISTRUCTION (If applicable)  Distribution (If applicable)  Distribution (If applicable)  Distribution (If applicable)
General Aviation rg, VA)  ns, Organizations, Training, An organization member, Aviation Achievement A  19. RELEVANT date (Tumwater, WA)  AND SPECIFIC ROLE hanager for this master design standards, simple delectrification initiative 51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	n Planner  17. CURRENT F  N/A  wards, etc.) TRB AV020 St  Award, Certified  PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfieles, a Part 139 fe	PROFESSIONAL RE  anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  X Check if peld configuration easibility study, Secondary	a. TOTAL 16  16  EGISTRATION (S  EEE Chair, DO E, Airport Cert  (2) YEAR CO Droject perform I, creating a p Section 163 d  (2) YEAR COI SERVICES COI ONGOING	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM  4  State and Discipline)  DWL Project Excellence Available in Operation (If applicable)  and with current firm provement management plateterminations, and  MPLETED  INSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ns, Organizations, Training, An organization member, Aviation Achievement An 19. RELEVANT date (Tumwater, WA)  AND SPECIFIC ROLE manager for this master design standards, similed electrification initiative (51,000)	N/A wards, etc.) TRB AV020 St. Award, Certified PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfie	PROFESSIONAL RE  anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  X Check if peld configuration easibility study, Secondary	tee Chair, DO E, Airport Cert  (2) YEAR CO SERVICES CO Droject perform I, creating a p Section 163 d	AState and Discipline)  OWL Project Excellence Astified Employee in Operation  MPLETED  DISTRUCTION (If applicable)  DISTRUCTION and  MPLETED  NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ns, Organizations, Training, An organization member, Aviation Achievement An 19. RELEVANT date (Tumwater, WA)  AND SPECIFIC ROLE manager for this master design standards, similed electrification initiative (51,000)	N/A wards, etc.) TRB AV020 St. Award, Certified PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfie	anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  Check if peld configuration easibility study, Secondary	ee Chair, DO E, Airport Cert  (2) YEAR CO SERVICES CO Droject perform I, creating a perf	OWL Project Excellence Autified Employee in Operation (If applicable)  The with current firm pavement management plater minations, and   MPLETED MSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ns, Organizations, Training, An organization member, Aviation Achievement A 19. RELEVANT date (Tumwater, WA)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE nanager for this master design standards, simple electrification initiative 51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	wards, etc.) TRB AV020 St. Award, Certified PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfies, a Part 139 fe	anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  Check if peld configuration easibility study, Secondary	(2) YEAR CO	OWL Project Excellence Aviified Employee in Operation (If applicable)  The work of the current firm the pavement management plater minations, and   MPLETED MSTRUCTION (If applicable)
19. RELEVANT  19. RELEVANT  date (Tumwater, WA)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE  anager for this master  design standards, simple electrification initiative  51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	wards, etc.) TRB AV020 St. Award, Certified PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfies, a Part 139 fe	anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  Check if peld configuration easibility study, Secondary	(2) YEAR CO	OWL Project Excellence Aviified Employee in Operation (If applicable)  The work of the current firm the pavement management plater minations, and   MPLETED MSTRUCTION (If applicable)
19. RELEVANT  19. RELEVANT  date (Tumwater, WA)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE  anager for this master  design standards, simple electrification initiative  51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	wards, etc.) TRB AV020 St Award, Certified PROJECTS  plan update. plifying the airfies, a Part 139 fe	anding Committ Member- AAAE  PROFESSIONAL ongoing  X Check if peld configuration easibility study, S	(2) YEAR CO. SERVICES CO.	MPLETED Davement management platerminations, and MPLETED Davement management platerminations, and
19. RELEVANT  19. RELEVANT  date (Tumwater, WA)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE  anager for this master  design standards, simple electrification initiative  51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	TRB AV020 St Award, Certified PROJECTS plan update. plifying the airfies, a Part 139 fe	PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL 2021 and	(2) YEAR CO. SERVICES CO.	MPLETED Davement management platerminations, and  MPLETED Davement management platerminations, and
date (Tumwater, WA)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE nanager for this master design standards, simple electrification initiative 51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	plan update. plifying the airfie es, a Part 139 fe	ongoing    X Check if peld configuration   A con	oroject perform t, creating a p Section 163 d  (2) YEAR CON SERVICES CON	ned with current firm  pavement management platerminations, and  MPLETED  NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ND SPECIFIC ROLE lanager for this master design standards, simple electrification initiative 51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	plifying the airfices, a Part 139 fe	ongoing    X Check if peld configuration   A con	oroject perform t, creating a p Section 163 d  (2) YEAR CON SERVICES CON	ned with current firm  pavement management platerminations, and  MPLETED  NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ND SPECIFIC ROLE lanager for this master design standards, simple electrification initiative 51,000  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	plifying the airfices, a Part 139 fe	ongoing    X Check if peld configuration   A con	oroject perform I, creating a p Section 163 d  (2) YEAR COT SERVICES COT Ongoing	ned with current firm  pavement management platerminations, and  MPLETED  NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
odesign standards, simple delectrification initiative 51,000  o, IL)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	plifying the airfices, a Part 139 fe	X Check if peld configuration easibility study, S	creating a p Section 163 d (2) YEAR COI SERVICES COI	pavement management platerminations, and  MPLETED  NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
odesign standards, simple delectrification initiative 51,000  o, IL)  ND SPECIFIC ROLE	plifying the airfices, a Part 139 fe	eld configuration easibility study, S PROFESSIONAL 2021 and	creating a p Section 163 d (2) YEAR COI SERVICES COI	pavement management platerminations, and  MPLETED  NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ND SPECIFIC ROLE		2021 and	SERVICES CO	NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
ND SPECIFIC ROLE		2021 and	SERVICES CO	NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
Il planning contract AD			09011.9	
	'G served in this ninal planning a	X  Check if p s role from Aug 2 and gate plannin	project performa 2020-2021 ar g. \$250,000 a	ed with current firm nd then received a second annually
			(2) YEAR COM	ADI CTCD
nd On Call Planning (Si prings, CO)	teamboat	PROFESSIONAL	SERVICES CON	NSTRUCTION (If applicable)
•		2021		The content (in applicable)
ND SPECIFIC ROLE naster plan, ALP update all fixed week aircraft, t ngar development, crea alations and minimum s	firefighting and r	medivac suppor	2	ed with current firm I private jets. The project ation of
			(2) YEAR COM	IPI ETED
(Gig Harbor, WA)		PROFESSIONAL S		
		2021		(in applicable)
ide planning study foo	used on redevel rom the smaller			
actor Die= /F-* 1	A10		(2) YEAR COM	
-		2019	i	
aviation focused planni	ing study. The p	Check if properties	oject performed plan did not s	d with current firm solve the GA problems
	(Gig Harbor, WA)  ID SPECIFIC ROLE side planning study focuarating the larger jets fithe study. \$50,000  aster Plan (Fairbanks, and SPECIFIC ROLE	(Gig Harbor, WA)  ID SPECIFIC ROLE side planning study focused on redevel arating the larger jets from the smaller the study. \$50,000  aster Plan (Fairbanks, AK)  D SPECIFIC ROLE aviation focused planning study. The aviation focused planning study.	r (Gig Harbor, WA)  PROFESSIONAL 2021  ID SPECIFIC ROLE  side planning study focused on redevelopment of the e arating the larger jets from the smaller fixed wing aircrethe study. \$50,000  aster Plan (Fairbanks, AK)  PROFESSIONAL 2019  D SPECIFIC ROLE  aviation focused planning study. The Check if previous and procused planning study. The Check if previous actions focused planning study. The Check if previous actions are considered to the check if previous actions are considered to the check if previous actions are considered to the check if previous actions are checken as a checken action and the checken actions are checken as a checken action and the checken actions are checken actions as a checken action actions are checken actions are checken actions are checken actions as a checken action action actions are checken actions and checken actions are checken actions actions are checken actions actions are checken actions actions are checken actions actions actions are checken actions actions actions actions are checken actions action	(2) YEAR COMPROFESSIONAL SERVICES CON 2021  (Gig Harbor, WA)  (Gig Harbor, WA)  (Cig

# E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person)

12.	NAME	13, ROLE IN THIS CONT	RACT	11/1	VENDS	S EXPERIENCE
	Seth Young				OTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
15		Aviation Planner			25	< 1
15.	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)  The Aviation Planning Group, Long Bea	ah NIV				
16.	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)		17 OUDDENT DD	0==00.0		-14.
1	.D. Civil & Environmental Engineering, Tran	onortation .	17. CURRENT PRO	OFESSIONAL	REGI	STRATION (State and Discipline)
Un	iversity of California Berkeley, 1998					
MS	<ol><li>Operations Research, University of California</li></ol>	rnia Berkeley, 1991				
	Applied Mathematics, University at Buffalo,					
18.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (P	ublications, Organizations,	Training, Awards,	etc.)		
A A	ccredited Airport Executive (AAE), Certified uthor, Airport Planning & Management (ISBI	Flight Instructor (CFI), CN 978-1260143324), co	Commercial Pilot Author, Planning	- Instrument g & Design o	Ratin	ig. orts (ISBN 978-0071446419)
		19. RELEVANT I			•	(
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State	e)	1 ·	(2) YEA	AR CC	OMPLETED
	System Capacity & Demand Analysis		PROFESSION			CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
	Port Authority of New York & New Jersey,			2024		
а	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size			☐ Chec	k if pro	oject performed with current firm
	Performed a review and analysis of infrastructure, market demand, airline netwoversaw technical analysis, presentation doverall budget \$1.3M.					
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State			(2) YEA	AR CC	DMPLETED
	Procurement Management, Parking Opera	itions	PROFESSION			CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
b.	Port Authority of New York & New Jersey,	New York, NY		2024		
υ.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, siz	e, cost, etc.) AND SPE	CIFIC ROLE	☐ Chec	k if pro	eject performed with current firm
`	Managed procurement program for parking of New York & New Jersey, 18 month period oversaw team of in-house staff and multiple	e subconsultants.	ercial manageme get \$600,000. Ro	ent services folle: Project I	or the Manao	airports of the Port Authority ger, reported to client,
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State	•)		(2) YEA		MPLETED
	Vertiport Design Development		PROFESSIONA	AL SERVICES		CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
c.	Federal Aviation Administration, Atlantic C	ity, NJ		2024		
•	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, siz	e, cost, etc.) AND SPE	CIFIC ROLE	☐ Check	k if pro	ject performed with current firm
	Developed guidelines for the design of eVT 12 month period of performance, budget \$2	ΓOL vertiport facilities, in 250,000, Role: Principal	cornerated into			
}	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State	)		(2) YEA	R CO	MPLETED
	Capital Program Strategy Development Sacramento International Airport, Sacrame		PROFESSIONA			CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
d.			2023			
a.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, siz Supported the creation of a capital develop construction of multiple landside development	e, cost, etc.) AND SPEC	CIFIC ROLE	☐ Check	k if proj	ject performed with current firm
	bridge, and ground transportation center. 3 prime consultant.	month period of perforn				
ŀ	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	)		(2) YEA		MPLETED
	ATCT Siting TTN Mercer Airport, Trenton, N	NJ.	PROFESSIONA 20	L SERVICES )23		CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
e. [	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size	e, cost, etc.) AND SPEC	IFIC ROLE	☐ Check	if proi	ect performed with current firm
	Siting of a proposed relocation of the ATCT	at Trenton Mercer Cou	pty Airport por E	AA andan AA	00 40	
- 1	ATCT site based on Visibility Performance 8260.3E, and local environmental and land assessments. Awarded Federal Bipartisan Charge	use consideration Rec	iliation requirem	ents per 14 (	CFR P	art 77 and FAA Order

	E. RESUMES OF I	KEY PERSONNEL P	POROSED FOI	D THE COUR	D.1.0m		
	(Con	plete one Section E	for each key pe	rson.)	RACI		
12	NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CON			14	. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
E	izabeth Jaedicke			a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIR	₹M	
	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)	Aviation Activity I	-orecaster		20	6	
Ja	edicke Consulting LLC, Arlington, MA						
16	EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)		17. CURRENT PE	ROFESSIONAL PE	CISTRATIO	N (State and Discipline)	
B.	A. History with a minor in Math, Texas A&M	University 2001	N/A	TO LOOK THE	-GISTRATIO	N (State and Discipline)	
			1071			<i>r</i>	
H	asters in Public Administration/International arvard Kennedy School, 2003	Development,					
18.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, C	Organizations Training Au	ards otal				
Pı	ganization: Aviation Economics and Foreca iblication: Airports Cooperative Research Preneration Partnerships, 2023.	sting Committee (T	rancpartation	Research Bo keting Techni	ard), 201 ques to I	5-present mprove Revenue	
		19. RELEVANT	PROJECTS				
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR	COMPLETED	
	Aviation Activity Forecasts for Master Blan	tala Ot to the		PROFESSIONAL		CONSTRUCTION (If applica	ble)
	Aviation Activity Forecasts for Master Plan, (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND	Lake Charles, LA	(LCH)	ongoi		n/a	
а			.,	✓ Check if	project perfo	ormed with current firm	
	As a subcontractor to Kutchins & Groh, Jae Lake Charles Regional Airport's master pla scheduled service. Long-term forecasts of operators. This forecast is currently underg	n upuale. A pollon operations were cr					
-	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	ong trattorion.			(O) VEAD	COMPLETED	
				PROFESSIONAL		COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION (If applicat	
	Aviation Activity Forecasts for Master Plan,	Houma, LA (HUM)	)	ongoir	j		ole)
b.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND			Charles		n/a rmed with current firm	
	As a subcontractor to Kutchins & Groh, Jae Airport's master plan update. These 20-yea market, and uncrewed aviation systems (U/explaining the forecast methodology and pr	AS) In addition to t	A, nelicopter (	ation activity	forecasts	for Houma-Terrebor	ne
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		~·		(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED	
				PROFESSIONAL		CONSTRUCTION (If applicat	n/e1
	Aviation Activity Forecasts for Master Plan,	Lafayette, LA (LFT	)	ongoin	İ	n/a	,
c.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S			[ [ Charles			
	As a subcontractor to Kutchins & Groh, Jae Regional Airport's master plan update. The carrier schedules and interviews. Jaedicke role as market drivers of enplanements and (1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	Consulting is curre	is ioi scriedule otly analyzina	rted aviation	activity for	precasts for Lafayette	è
					(2) YEAR (	COMPLETED	
	Metropolitan Airport Systems Study, Mobile	AL (MOR)	·		SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicab	ile)
d.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S	PECIFIC ROLE		2018			
	While at VHB, Ms. Jaedicke conducted a me commercial passenger service from Mobile short-term traffic forecasts including estimat benefit of the relocation was also estimated	ions of leakage rec	Mobile Down	to examine the town Airport.	ne feasibi The stud		
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)		I			OMPLETED	<del></del>
	Autota Autota —		ļ	PROFESSIONAL		CONSTRUCTION (If applicab	le)
ļ	Aviation Activity Forecasts for Master Plan, 1	Baton Rouge, LA (	BTR)	2016		( - -1000	-7
e.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S While at ICF, Ms. Jaedicke created demand covering commercial traffic and operations, of wrote the corresponding forecast report. The & Groh on this project.	PECIFIC ROLE forecasts in suppo cargo, general avia	rt of the Bator	Rouge Metr	opolitan A	a laadialee ete .	

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT (Complete one Section E for each key person.)

a.

13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT

Jonathan Farmer, P.E.

Project Manager

TOTAL b. WITH CURRENT FIRM

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)

KSA ENGINEERS, INC., Shreveport, LA

16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization) Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, 2006, Louisiana Tech

17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) Professional Engineer 2012/LA; 2011/TX; 2016/AR

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)
American Society of Civil Engineers; Louisiana Engineering Society; Louisiana Airport Managers and Associates

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Monroe Regional Airport Rehabilitate Runway 4-22 Monroe, Louisiana

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm

This project consists of rehabilitation of Runway 4-22 pavement by application of an emulsified asphalt seal coat. While the project has yet to be constructed it will include removal of all existing pavement markings, cleaning all pavement cracks of vegetation and foreign yet to be constructed it will include removal of all existing pavement markings, cleaning all pavement cracks of vegetation and loreign object debris, and sealing all cracks larger than ½" width. Following pavement preparation by the means previously described FAA Item P-608 and P-608R asphalt seal coats will be applied to the runway pavement and Runway 4-22 will receive new markings. To not interfere with operations on Runway 4-22, all seal coat application within the Runway 14-32 object free area will occur during nighttime hours. Furthermore, FAA Item P-608 Rapid Cure Seal Coat has been specified for application in this area to minimize closure of Purpose 14-32 object free area will be treated with EAA Item P-608 Emulsified Runway 14-32. All Runway 4-22 pavement outside of the Runway 14-32 object free area will be treated with FAA Item P-608 Emulsified Asphalt Seal Coat. Role: Project Manager/Cost: \$580,061

(1) TIFLE AND LOCATION (City and Si Monroe Regional Airport Rehabilitate Airfield Lighting Monroe, Louisiana

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm

KSA's services were engaged to determine the efficiency and effectiveness of the existing lighting system for Monroe Regional Airport. RSA's services were engaged to determine the efficiency and effectiveness of the existing lighting system for Monroe Regional Airport. The following systems were evaluated: Vault's Electrical Power Distribution System; Vault's Regulators; Runway and Taxiway Edge Lights; Signage; Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) System; Wind Cones; Rotating Beacon Tower; Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS); Airfield 5 KV Primary Loop Circuit Cables; Underground Electrical Ducts and Manholes. Following inspection of all listed airfield electrical infrastructure, KSA presented all assessment findings in a detailed Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) which gave specific recommendations for each electrical system and component analyzed. Role: Project Manager/Cost: \$674,975

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State Lake Charles Regional Airport Pavement Management Program Lake Charles, Louisiana

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2024

CONSTRUCTION (If applic 2024

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm

KSA completed a multifaceted Pavement Management Program (PMP) effort at Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH). The PMP effort involved record collection, invasive and non-destructive methods of pavement analysis for determination of structural capacity and surficial condition, reporting of analysis results, and recommendation of Maintenance & Rehabilitation actions for the 20-year planning period. All analysis and testing was conducted in fall of 2023 and the finalized PMP report is in process with anticipated completion during fall of 2024. Role: Business Development/Cost: N/A

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL S 2020 SERVICES CONSTRUCTION (If applic 2020

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)
Shreveport Regional Airport
Runway 6 & Taxiway C Extension
Shreveport, Louisiana

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm

The project includes extension of Runway 6 and Taxiway C with associated lighting and NAVAIDS and, because of this extension, the perimeter road must be relocated. The existing Taxiway Charlie west of Runway 14-32 as well as the Taxiway C extension, the reconstructed with a Portland Cement Concrete pavement section and the Runway 6 extension will be constructed with an HMAC section. Role: Project Manager/Cost: \$8,741,777

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Shreveport Regional Airport Pavement Management Program Shreveport, Louisiana

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) 2023 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm

KSA completed a multifaceted Pavement Management Program (PMP) effort at Shreveport Regional Airport (SHV). The PMP effort involved record collection, invasive and non-destructive methods of pavement analysis for determination of structural capacity and surficial condition, reporting of analysis results, and recommendation of Maintenance & Rehabilitation actions for the 20-year planning period. All analysis and testing was conducted in fall of 2022 and the finalized PMP report was completed in fall of 2023. Role: Project Manager/Cost: N/A

PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT one Section E for each key person.) 13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT 14. YEARS EXPERIENCE b. WITH CURRENT FIRM a. TOTAL

Jacob Medus, P.E

12. NAME

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)

KSA ENGINEERS, INC., Shreveport, LA

16. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, 2016, University of Louisiana at

17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (State and Discipline) Professional Engineer 2020/LA

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

19 RELEVANT PROJECTS (1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Monroe Regional Airport Rehabilitate Runway 4-22 (2) YEAR COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION (If app Monroe, Louisiana CRIPTION (Brief scop

Design Engineer

This project consists of rehabilitation of Runway 4-22 pavement by application of an emulsified asphalt seal coat. While the project has yet to be constructed it will include removal of all existing pavement markings, cleaning all pavement cracks of vegetation and foreign object debris, and sealing all cracks larger than ¼" width. Following pavement preparation by the means previously described FAA Item P-608 and P-608R asphalt seal coats will be applied to the runway pavement and Runway 4-22 will receive new markings. interfere with operations on Runway 4-22, all seal coat application within the Runway 14-32 object free area will occur during nighttime hours. Furthermore, FAA Item P-608 Rapid Cure Seal Coat has been specified for application in this area to minimize closure of Runway 14-32. All Runway 4-22 pavement outside of the Runway 14-32 object free area will be treated with FAA Item P-608 Emulsified Asphalt Seal Coat. Role: Design Engineer/Cost: \$580,061

(4) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State Lake Charles Regional Airport Pavement Management Program CONSTRUCTION (III 2024 PROFESSIONAL S 2024 Lake Charles, Louisiana (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm KSA completed a multifaceted Pavement Management Program (PMP) effort at Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH). The PMP effort involved record collection, invasive and non-destructive methods of pavement analysis for determination of structural capacity and surficial condition, reporting of analysis results, and recommendation of Maintenance & Rehabilitation actions for the 20-year planning period. All analysis and testing was conducted in fall of 2023 and the finalized PMP report is in process with anticipated completion during fall of 2024. Role: Project Manager/Cost: N/A

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)
Monroe Regional Airport
Rehabilitate Airfield Lighting (2) YEAR COMPLETED IAL SERVICES Monroe, Louisiana 2022 (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm KSA's services were engaged to determine the efficiency and effectiveness of the existing lighting system for Monroe Regional Airport. The following systems were evaluated: Vault's Electrical Power Distribution System; Vault's Regulators; Runway and Taxiway Edge Lights; Signage; Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) System; Wind Cones; Rotating Beacon Tower; Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS); Airfield 5 KV Primary Loop Circuit Cables; Underground Electrical Ducts and Manholes. Following inspection of all listed airfield electrical infrastructure, KSA presented all assessment findings in a detailed Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) which gave specific recommendations for each electrical system and component analyzed. Role: Design Engineer/Cost: \$798,870

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)
East Texas Regional Airport
Airfield Pavement Study (2) YEAR COMPLETED 2019 Longview, Texa 2019 (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm KSA completed a multifaceted Pavement Management Program (PMP) effort at East Texas Regional Airport (GGG). The PMP effort involved record collection, invasive and non-destructive methods of pavement analysis for determination of structural capacity and surficial condition, reporting of analysis results, and recommendation of Maintenance & Rehabilitation actions for the 20-year planning period. All analysis and testing was conducted in fall of 2018 and the finalized PMP report was completed in winter of 2019. That report was ultimately used as the primary justification for the approximate \$20 million construction effort for rehabilitation of Runway 13-31

which is slated to commence during fall of 2024. Role: Design Engineer/Cost: N/A (1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State Tyler Pounds Regional Airport Pavement Management Program CONSTRUCTION (If applic ONAL 2021 Tyler, Texas 2021 (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE

Check if project performed with current firm KSA completed a multifaceted Pavement Management Program (PMP) effort at Tyler Pounds Regional Airport (TYR). The PMP effort involved record collection, invasive and non-destructive methods of pavement analysis for determination of structural capacity and surficial condition, reporting of analysis results, and recommendation of Maintenance & Rehabilitation actions for the 20-year planning period. All analysis and testing was conducted in fall of 2019 and the finalized PMP report was completed in summer of 2020. That report was ultimately used as the primary justification for the approximate \$7 million construction effort for reconstruction of Taxiway Alpha which was completed in spring of 2024. Role: Design Engineer/Project Cost: N/A

	E. RESUMES OF K	FY PERSONNEL D	POPOSED EO	D THE COLT	DAGE	
	(Comp	plete one Section E	for each key pe	rson.)	RACT	
12	. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CON	ITRACT		14.	YEARS EXPERIENCE
	Ionica Newhouse, MBA	Environmental &	Planning Sup	port	a. TOTAL 27	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 9
15 N	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) ewhouse & Assocates, LLC (Carmel, IN)					1
	. EDUCATION (Degree and Specialization)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17. CURRENT P	ROFESSIONAL RI	ECISTRATION	(State and Discipline)
M M D	achelor of Science in Aerospace liddle Tennessee State University; laster of Business Administration Specializing ecision Sciences, University of Illinois at Chic	ago			EGIOTATION	(Grate and Discipline)
18,	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Or	ganizations, Training, Aw	ards, etc.)			
In C	diana Ports Commission (appointed by Gove ommittee; Chair, ACI-NA Land Use Working (	rnor); Committee Group; Committee	Member, ACI- Member, AC	-NA Environn I-NA Technic	nental Affai al and Ope	irs Steering erations Committee
	1	19. RELEVANT I	PROJECTS		···	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)  New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEWA Most	Di /N O I			(2) YEAR C	COMPLETED
	New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEW) Maste		ans, LA)	PROFESSIONA 202	L SERVICES (	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A
а	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S			✓ Check if	project perfor	rmed with current firm
	Airport Planner for Master Plan - prepared for proposed improvements; assisted with environmental Master Plan cost: \$320,000	orecasts of aviation or	on activity and ation (sub-cor	financial foo	sibility asse	essment for the
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) VEAD C	OMPLETED
	Natchez-Adams County Airport (HEZ) M	aster Plan (Natc	hez, MS)		L SERVICES C	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
b.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SI	PECIFIC ROLE		2020		N/A med with current firm
	Airport Planner for GA Master Plan prep coordination, and financial feasibility as: Master Plan cost: \$345,000	paration - prepar sessment for the	ed forecasts proposed in	of aviation	activity a	nvironmental
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Miami International Airport (MIA) On-Call Pla	anning Considers (1	A:			OMPLETED
			Vilami, FL)	PROFESSIONAL 2023		ONSTRUCTION (If applicable) N/A
c.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SF			✓ Check if r	project perfor	
	Preparation of aviation forecasts for the Sup demographic trends; also managed the Rum Newhouse project cost: \$600,000	plemental Master way Incursion Miti	Plan including igation Progra	n documento	tion of acat	!aaaa
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR CO	OMPLETED
	Port Authority of New York/New Jersey, Airp (New York, NY)	ort Purchase Fea	sibility	PROFESSIONAL		ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIEIC DOLE		on-goir		N/A
d.	Team Leader for environmental and cost corprospective aviation facilities (sub-consultant Newhouse project cost: \$100,000	nsiderations to an	alyze the over	[✓] Check if pract of	project perform the purcha	ned with current firm se price for any
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR CO	OMPLETED
	Rickenbacker International Airport (LCK) Mar (Columbus, OH)			PROFESSIONAL 2018	SERVICES CO	ONSTRUCTION (If applicable)  N/A
e.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP			✓ Check if p	roject perforn	ned with current firm
	Prepared financial feasibility analysis for the prepared the CIP and identified funding source Newhouse project cost: \$70,000	proposed improve ces (sub-consulta	ements identifi nt).	ied during the	e Master P	lan process; also

		E. RESUM	ES OF KEY PERSONNEL PR	OPOSED FO	R THIS CONTRACT				
12.		Zook, PLS, CP	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRA			State Har and I	14. YEAR	S OF EXPERIE	NCE
	Mattill	200K, FLS, CF	Production Ma	anager		a. TOTA		b. W/cu	JRRENT FIRM
15.	FIRM NAM	FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)							48
		eospatial, Dulles, VA					$NVJ_G$	EOSPAT	TAL
16.		N (Degree and Specialization) il Engineering, Pennsylvania Stat	te I Injugraity	7. CURRENT	PROFESSIONAL REGIST	TRATION (	State and Disci	pline)	
	19	76	te Offiversity,	Profes	S Certified Pho	togran	metrist #	#R920	
		ate, FAA Integrated Distance Le	arning	l and 9	ssional Land Sเ Surveyor Photo	aramn arveyor	: NU #L-4	:207 1 #4000	ดดดอด
	En	vironment (IDLE), Federal Aviatio	on			gramm	ICUISE VA	1 #40000	10029
	Ad	ministration, 2010							
18.	Marlin	OFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organ	izations, Training, Awards, etc	:.)			1		
	orthoin	oversees all phases of the phonagery, planimetric mapping, fe	Pature attribution o	cess for compilation	mapping proje	cts in	cluding a	erial tria	ngulation,
	directii	ig the photo ian, quality collitol	, and the survey te	am Mar	'lin's responsib	ilitiae i	include al	ll in hour	on project
	pramm	ig and coordination of didital Ma	ippina, ortholmane i	nroductic	on and review o	of final	dolivoryi	tama ta	the elient
	ric mai	ng and coordination of digital mapping, orthoimage production, and review of final delivery items to the client. Interest of the client of the production schedule, oversees staffing assignments, and coordinates with the project manager. He impleted Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE) Training in FAA AC 150/5300-16A, -17B, and -18B.							
	nas co	ubieren iiiredigien Distauce Fes	iming Environment	(II)I = I Tr	raining in EAA /	AC 150	/5300-16	A, -17B,	and -18B.
W.	IVIALIIII	has been involved in over 700 18	B AGIS projects an	d submit	tals.			•	
	(1) TITLE	AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT P	ROJECIS					
	Мо	nroe Regional Airport eALP Mar	oping		PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		R COMPLETED		
		nroe, Louisiana			2018			RUCTION (IF A N/A	ipplicable)
	(3) BRIE Pro	F DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND S	PECIFIC ROLE		Check if project perfor	med W/C	URRENT firm		
a.	eAl	eduction Manager. In support of P compliant aeronautical obstations and included an airport of the property of the complete o	nuction survey man	NV5 Geo	spatial provide	ed the	services	required	for the
	PO!	roles and included all all bolt all 8	idace analysis for va	erticaliv-d	mided operatio	ne for	rimuovo.	1/22 and	111/00
	1 01	una project, ivva Geospatiai a	caulrea new vertica	al steren	digital imager	c te v	physical	imaga a	
		DOBLING HOUSING CHOIL SALISCE	areas and 1"=508"	of the air	nort property. T	ha sar	ancemi lei	nr 00110rd	مط ماا مخ
	uic	An Anahace Analysis surfaces	and was acquired:	using a h	nigh resolution	digital	mapping	, camera	a during
	เตน	f-on conditions. Total contracted AND LOCATION (City and State)	l work: \$204,630						
	Har	nmond Northshore Regional Air	port Aeronautical	ļ			COMPLETED		
	Obs	struction Survey; Hammond, Lou	iisiana		PROFESSIONAL SERVICE 2021	S	CONSTR	UCTION (IF A	pplicable)
	(3) BRIEF	DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SI	PECIFIC ROLE	X	Check if project parfor	med W/Cl	JRRENT firm	N/A	
	Pro	duction Manager. In support of N	Michael Baker Interr	national N	NV5 Generatia	Provid	dad an air	port lavo	out plan
b.	unc	i aci oriaatical obstiticiloli stil 161	. The brolect was co	hatainmo	i in compliance	with A	CIO naliai	an and in	ا ـ ا ـ ا ـ ا
	ui i	amport anshace analysis for ve	erucaliv-duided one	rations t	tor existina Ru	กพวงเด	19/91 2	21012	C MILE
	suri	espatial acquired new vertical stace areas and 1"=1 122' of the a	icreo digital image	ry at a p	ohysical scale (	of 1"=4	1,328' of	the obst	ruction
	sur	face areas and 1"=1,122' of the a faces using a high-resolution d	infort property. The	em durin	nagery covered	all of t	ne VG All	space A	nalysis
	Q7 I	,000	.g.car carriera cycle	ciri darin	ig lear-on conc	nuons.	TOTAL CC	лигастес	ı work:
	(1) TITLE	AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR	COMPLETED		
	Vaz	oo County Airport Aeronautical oo County, Mississippi	Obstruction Survey	'	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	S	CONSTR	UCTION (If Ap	pplicable)
ı	(3) BRIEF	DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SP	ECIEIC BOLE	K-21	2023			N/A	
	Pro	duction Manager. In support of	WCM Engineers NI	V5 Gener	Check if project perform	ned W/CU	RRENT firm	t. DI.	
с.	and	aeronautical obstruction survey	. The project was d	tone in co	patiai piovitieti omnliance with	an All	port Layo	ut Plan	update
	anp	or can space arranysis for verticall	v duided operations	s for FXIS	TING Runway 1	7/35	MV5 Cana	enatial ac	aquirad
	HEW	vertical stereo digital imagery a	t a physical image s	scale of 1	1"=2 500' of the	ohetri	action cur	rfann arn	no and
	, -	i,230 of the mapping limits. If	ne aerial imagery c	covered a	all of the Airso:	ace Ar	alveie en	irfacec i	icina o
	Oiti	acam raicon Phine (UCFP) cam	era, or comparable,	, during le	eaf-on conditio	ns. Tot	al contra	cted wor	rk: \$74,
	517								- •

12.	2. NAME Doug Fuller	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRA			1	4. YEARS	OF EXPERIENCE	
	-	Airport Solutio	Airport Solutions Manager				b. W/CURRENT FIRM	VI.
15.	5. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) NV5 Geospatial, Dulles, VA				61	VIS	<u>49</u>	
16.		. 17	.7. CURR	RENT PROFESSIONAL REGIS	TRATION (State	e and Discip	EOSPATIAL	
	Certificate, FAA Integrated Distance Environment (IDLE), Federal Avi	Learning ation	Nor	ne			· · · - •	
18.	Administration, 2010							
10.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, C     Doug is responsible for the estimation of the estimation of the estimation of the experience is invaluable for contraction of the experience is invaluable for contraction.)	rganizations, Training, Awards, etc NO. flight planning and	r.) d ausli	ty assurance of r	ou oirno	rt proio	oto III I	
	experience is invalidable for collific	IIIIIU Droiect costs. H	ie com	omunicates with	the elien	+ 00011	inition toons	·1
	Production (call as Hecessal A for Col	IIIIIII IIIAI each broiecti	ie dona	annording to one	offication	. ~ :	. 21	
	mediod. With his completed FAA	ULE training he is dii	nalitied	as a concultant	* to our c	irnart .	بعدين سنتسمناه	ers
	concerning the FAA regulations. Do	iy nas been involved in	n over .	/00 18B AGIS pro	jects and	submi	ttals.	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	19. RELEVANT P	PROJECTS					
	Monroe Regional Airport eALP I	Manning .			(2) YEAR CO	MPLETED		
	Monroe, Louisiana	-	1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE 2018	ES	CONSTR	UCTION (If Applicable) N/A	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) A	ND SPECIFIC ROLE		Check if project perfo	rmed W/CURR	ENT firm		
a.	Airport Solutions Manager. In st	ipport of Kutchins & G	Groh, N	V5 Geospatial pr	ovided th	e servic	es required for	r
۵.	the eALP compliant aeronautica policies and included an airport	i obstruction survey m	napping	g. The project wa	s done in	compli	ance with AGIS	;
	I or and broked, MAD GEOSPHILE	i accumen new vertica	al etar	an digital imaga	ar at a mb		:	~
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ice areas and 1 =50x (	Of the :	airnorf property 1	The social	imagas	1 - 11 - 1 - 11 - 1	r
	The Yo Allohace Allalysis sulfat	es and was acquired i	using	a high resolution	digital m	apping	camera during	I
	leaf-on conditions. Total contract (1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	ted work: \$204,630				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Hammond Northshore Regional	Airport Aeronautical	-	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	(2) YEAR CO		In the second second	
	Obstruction Survey; Hammond,	Louisiana		2021		CONSTRU	JCTION (If Applicable) N/A	
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) Al	ID SPECIFIC ROLE		Check if project perfor	med W/CURR	ENT firm		
b.	Airport Solutions Manager. In supplement and aeronautical obstruction	phore or ivilchaer Baker	Interna	ational, NV5 Geos	patial pro	vided a	n airport layout	
	included all all port all space and	ivsis for vertically-diff	ded on	erations for aviet	ina Dunu	mm 10	121 110100	
	I 1440 ocospatial acquired fiew ve	lucai stereo didital ima	anery a	at a physical scala	of 1"-11	270' ~ 4-	tha abau	
ļ		le all Dort Droberty. The	a aerial	Imagani covered	I all aftha	. \ / \ \ \ :~		
	surfaces using a high-resolution \$71,800	i digital camera syste	em du	ring leaf-on cond	ditions. T	otal co	ntracted work:	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)				(2) YEAR CON	4DI CTEO		
	Yazoo County Airport Aeronautio	al Obstruction Survey	/  -	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE			ICTION (If Applicable)	
ŀ	Yazoo County, Mississippi (3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AN	D CDECIFIC DOLE		2023			N/A	
	Airport Solutions Manager. In su	IDDOIT Of WCM Finding	eers N	Check if project perform	med W/CURRE	NT firm	ont I man of DI.	
c.	ahagre and genoligifical obstiti	ction survey. The prof	lect wa	as done in comr	alianco w	ith ADI	D policina and	
	I meladed all allpoit allspace at	aivsis for vertically d	hahiur	onerations for F	CMITPIY	Dunia	N. 17/05 NIVE	
- 1	Decophatial acdnited tiem Actificat	stereo didital imadery a	af a nh	Vsical imane scal	△ ∩f 1"? i	ኛስብ' ላ£ ፥	the chetrustics	
	surface areas and 1"=1,250' of the surfaces using a UltraCam Falce contracted works \$74,517	ne mapping iiniis. Th on Prime (UCFn) cam	nera c	ai imagery cover	ed all of	the Airs	space Analysis	
_	Contracted Work, \$74, 517	(00. p) ou.,	nora, c	o oomparable, a	unny lea	-OII CO	numons. Total	
	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Aeronautical Obstruction Survey	- McChoo Trees- At			(2) YEAR COM	1PLETED		
	(TYS); Knoxville, Tennessee	woonee Tyson Airp	OFT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2022	s	CONSTRU	CTION (If Applicable)	
İ	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AN	D SPECIFIC ROLE		Check if project perform	ned W/CURRE	NT firm	N/A	
d.	Airport Solutions Manager, NV5	Geospatial provided to	the se	rvices required f	or obstru	iction i	oformation for	
	Muliways of/zok and ok/zot. If	ie purbose of this proi	lect wa	as to accomplish	tree obs	truction	identification	
	I are to the LAA's teboit of tiee b	enetrations. For the pi	roiect.	we used the pre-	viously co	allactad	l imagany/data	
	from the 20221 18B survey for \$114,555	A IA. THE BEHBI IMAGE	ery CO\	vers all of the su	пасез. Т	otal co	ntracted work:	

NV5 Geospatial

#### ZEVEXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED 20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY HEAM SQUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT. NUMBER many\_projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, it not specified. Complete one Section F for each project. KG-1 21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) 22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL Monroe Regional Airport (MLU), Monroe, LA CONSTRUCTION **SERVICES** (if applicable) **On-Call Planning Consultant Services** On-Going N/A 23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION a. PROJECT OWNER c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME NUMBER City of Monroe Charles Butcher (318) 329-2461 Airport Director 24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Includes scope, size, and cost)

Kutchins & Groh, LLC currently serves MLU as its on-call planning consultant for general planning, grant management, and financial services. K&G has been assisting the Monroe Regional Airport with the management and implementation of its Passenger Facility Charge Program since 2004. This includes the analysis of the Airport's existing capital program and formulation of new PFC applications to assist with the funding of capital development.

K&G was the lead consultant for an update to MLU's Master Plan completed in 2015. This included an inventory of existing conditions, facilities assessment, development of airfield alternatives, formulation of a CIP, and preparation of an Airport Layout Plan (ALP).

In 2007 we were engaged to assist the Airport and its Terminal Designers with capital planning and implementation services. This involved the analysis of available funding sources and assembly of an overall funding plan for consideration by the Airport's governing body. We identified and analyzed all potential revenue sources with the goal of developing an achievable financial plan.

K&G assisted the Airport in airline negotiations for new rates & charges with the opening of its new terminal 2011. This included: an initial, detailed evaluation of the Airport's existing rate structure and revenue enhancement opportunities, particularly regarding parking revenues; development of the Airport's rates and charges model; alternative financial structures and sensitivity analyses; and airline negotiations.

K&G is also charged with grant management and administration of Federal and State funding programs. This includes grant application preparation, capital program management, preparation of grant reimbursement requests, identification of project eligibility and related funding actions. K&G is also responsible for the management and administration of the \$45 million Federal and State funded Airport Terminal Development project.

Project cost for Master Plan and ALP: \$592,000

Project cost for on-call services: \$30,000 (average annual fee)

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
a.	Newhouse & Associates	Carmel, Indiana	Planning Support
b.	NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
C.			
d.			
e.			

F EXAMPLE PROJECTS W TEAM'S QUALIFICA	TONS FOR THE	S CONTRACT	NUMBER
(Present as many, projects as reques Complete one	teduby the agency, or Section E for each pr	(Oprojects if not specified open)	KG-2
21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and	State)	22. YEAR COMPLETE	ID.
Acadiana Regional Airport (ARA), New Iberia, LA On-Call Planning Consultant Services		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
	ces	On-Going	N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATI	ON		
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF	CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
lberia Parish Airport Authority	Maurice Sor Executive D		(337) 365-7202
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJE	CT AND RELEVANC	E TO THIS CONTRACT (Inc	cludes scope size and cost

Kutchins & Groh currently serves the Acadiana Regional Airport (ARA) as its on-call planning consultant for general planning, grant management, and financial services. This includes general airfield planning studies management and administration of the Airport's capital and DBE Programs, grant administration, and Independent Fee Estimates (IFE).

In 2012, K&G was selected as the lead consultant for an update to ARA's Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan (ALP). The Master Plan Update included an inventory and analysis of existing conditions of the airfield, airspace, navigational aids, all on-airport structures, general aviation buildings, and areas, utility systems, and airport support facilities. An aviation demand forecast was prepared to document operational patterns at the airport. The final document included projects for short-term (five-year), intermediate-term (10-year), and long-range (20-year) operations.

The Master Plan Update also included the preparation of both aeronautical and non-aeronautical development alternatives with the primary goal of identifying opportunities for the Airport Authority to increase revenue from both aviation and non-aviation functions. From the various development alternatives, a Recommended Development Plan was established based on the needs and goals of the Airport as it progresses through the planning horizon. From these planning efforts, a Capital Improvement Program (CIP) was developed, which focused on actual needs of the Airport, available resources and activity levels. For all proposed Capital Improvements, the Master Plan Update included a project financing plan, which recommends financial mechanisms to accomplish the short and long term goals of the Airport Authority. The FAA approved the Master Plan in 2013.

Project cost for Master Plan: \$315,000

Project cost for on-call services: \$20,000 (average annual fee)

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
a.	Newhouse & Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Planning Support
b.	NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
c.			
d.			
e.			

OMPLETED  SSIONAL CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)  Going N/A
OMPLETED  SSIONAL CONSTRUCTION (ICES (if applicable)
/ICES (if applicable)
Poing N/A
ZONIS   N/A
c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
(225) 355-0333

Kutchins & Groh currently serves the Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport (BTR) as its on-call planning consultant for general planning, grant management, and financial services. This includes the preparation of Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) applications and Independent Fee Estimates (IFE).

In 2016, K&G was selected as the lead consultant for an update to BTR's Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan (ALP). The team was tasked with furnishing all services required to supplement the Airport in the development and management of financing, planning, and design of its program. Included under this contract were: Airport Master Plan Update, including: inventory of existing conditions, aviation forecasting, aviation and non-aviation alternatives, Capital Improvement Programming, stakeholder coordination, and preparation of an updated ALP (complete); Airport Layout Plan Update (under FAA review); Benefit Cost Analysis associated with the proposed Plank Road Relocation/Runway Safety Area Project (in progress); and an Environmental Assessment for the proposed Plank Road Relocation/Runway Safety Area Project (in progress). The Master Plan was completed in 2018.

K&G was also selected in 2016 as the prime consultant for the BTR Program Management Services contract. Among the on-going assignments with which K&G is tasked are: management and administration of the Airport's Capital Improvement Program; administering the design, bidding and construction of various landside, terminal and airfield projects; coordination between designers, contractors, airlines, rental car companies, tenants, various federal agencies and Airport staff; coordination of all project letting and project progress efforts; and provision of resident inspection services.

Other K&G successes at BTR include: the preparation of an Environmental Assessment and Benefit Cost Analysis for the Airport's runway 4L/22R extension program; participation on the team to update the Airport's 2004 Airport Master Plan Update; FAA liaison services; a \$30 million Letter of Intent Application to fund the rehabilitation of a great deal of the Airfield Infrastructure; and a Federal Aviation Regulation Part 150 Update.

Project cost for Master Plan/ALP: \$802,000 Project cost for on-call services: \$45,000 annually

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
а.	Newhouse & Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Environmental Support and Planning Support
b.	NV 5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
c.			
d.			
e.			

#### F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST IMPUSTRATE PROPOSED. 20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT (Present as many projects as regulated by the agency, or 10 projects if not NUMBER KG-4 one Section Fitor each project) 21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) 22. YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL Houma-Terrebonne Airport (HUM), Houma, LA CONSTRUCTION SERVICES (if applicable) On-Call Planning Consultant Services On-Going N/A 23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION a. PROJECT OWNER b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER Houma-Terrebonne Airport Commission Myrden Pellegrin (985) 872-4646 Executive Director

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Includes scope, size, and cost)

Kutchins & Groh Principals have served the Houma-Terrebonne Airport Commission in various roles for more than 20 years. This has included environmental planning, master planning, program management, and assistance with Federal Program compliance requirements. A recent assignment was the preparation of Categorical Exclusion (CATEX) documents for the construction of a new, partial parallel taxiway, which will include grading, drainage, paving, marking, and lighting. K&G was responsible for the preparation of the FAA's Standard Operating Procedures 5.00 CATEX Form, demonstrating that no "Extraordinary Circumstances" exist and that the "Proposed Action" was categorically excluded from further analysis under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). This documentation addressed: DOT Act Section 4(f) and 6(f) Resources; Natural, Ecological, and Scenic Resources; Transportation; Noise; Air Quality; Water Quality; National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Resources; and Lighting, Visual, Hazardous Materials, and Construction Impacts. This resulted in the successful completion of the process, with the issuance of a CATEX by the FAA.

K&G prepared the 2013 Master Plan for HUM, which established the road map as it continues to develop and grow its role in the National System of Airports and we have just begun the 2024 Master Plan Update. Among K&G's responsibilities are the full component of forecasting, alternatives, Capital Improvement Program and an Updated Airport Layout Plan (ALP). K&G serves as the Airport's technical representative, managing all aspects of the process, including coordination with the FAA.

On an annual basis, we assist the Commission with the development of its Airport Capital Improvement Plan (ACIP). This document is required by the FAA and must be submitted annually for consideration of future funding resources. The document identifies projects and projected funding needs and sources over a three – five year period. Since 2003, K&G has assisted the Airport Commission with the management and administration of the Airport's Disadvantage Business Enterprise Program, including preparation of goal methodology documents, annual accomplishment reports, and management of the Airport's overall program.

Project cost for 2024 HUM MP and AGIS \$658,000 Project cost for on-call services: \$25,000 (average annual fee)

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
a.	Newhouse & Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Environmental Planning & Planning Support
b.	Jaedicke Consulting LLC	Arlington, MA	Aviation Forecast
c.	NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
ď.			
e.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICE TEAM'S QUALIFICATION (Present as many projects as requested complete one Sec	INS FOR THI by the sceney	S CONTRACT	NUMBER	
21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and Stat		22. YEAR COMPLETED	NES	
Lafayette Regional Airport, Lafayette, LA Program Management Services		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)	
		On-Going	N/A	
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION				
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME		c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER	
Lafayette Airport Commission	Steven Pice Executive [		(337) 266-4401	
24 BRIFF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT		and the second of the description of the second of the sec		

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Includes scope, size, and cost)

Kutchins & Groh, LLC has served the Lafayette Airport Commission for 14 years, providing various planning and consulting services. In 2016, we were selected as part of a team to provide comprehensive Program Management Services for the Commission's new terminal program. The funding plans for this \$115 million program are critical to the successful implementation of the project.

The first task K&G is performing is the review of available funding sources and capital planning for the project. One of the key resources is the Airport's Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) capacity. In support of the overall program, we are charged with preparing the PFC application to provide funding for eligible portions of the program. We are currently formulating the application requirements and this program element includes:

- Coordination directly with the Airport and the FAA in the identification of projects for inclusion in the PFC;
- Review of budgets for determination of project eligibility;
- Assistance with the coordination and filing of required Airspace actions with the FAA;
- Preparation of Airport Layout Plan updates;
- Coordination of environmental actions required for approval of the PFC application;
- Analysis and management of cash flow associated with the PFC for the airport; and
- Preparation of all application and amendment documents, consultation packages and other required information.

Following the approval of the PFC application, we will be managing the capital needs and overall controls of the program as well as serving the Airport Commission as its 'eyes and ears' throughout the terminal development through commissioning and initial operation.

Project cost for Program Management Services: \$130,000

(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
Newhouse & Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Environmental Planning and Planning Support
).		g and r raining cupport
L		

EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED: TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT! (Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified.			20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER
Completerine Se	lby the agericy, or (t tion E for each proje	projects finot/specified. ct)	KG-6
21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and Sta	te)	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH), Lake Charles, LA On-Call Planning Consultant Services		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES On-Going	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable) N/A
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME		c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Airport District 1 Calcasieu Parish	Heath Allen, Executive Director		(337) 477-6061
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	AND RELEVANCE T	O THIS CONTRACT (Incl)	Ides scone size and costi

Kutchins & Groh Principals have been actively involved in all facets of planning, financial, and environmental work for the

Lake Charles Regional Airport for well over 20 years, including the preparation of all recent Capital Improvement Programs, Project Justification documentation and all PFC Program Actions.

Having served as the lead consultant in the preparation of the 2006 and 2012 comprehensive Master Plan Updates, K&G was selected in 2023 to prepare an update to the previous Master Plan. This document will set forth the road map that the Airport Commission will embark upon as it continues to develop and grow its role in the National System of Airports. Among K&G's responsibilities are the full component of inventory of existing conditions, aviation forecasting for the 20-year planning horizon, development of aviation and non-aviation alternatives, Capital Improvement Programming, and preparation of an updated Airport Layout Plan.

The firm is currently engaged by the Airport as its On-Call Planning Consultant for general planning and capital programming issues. This includes assistance with the management of all of its funding sources and uses for its Terminal and Airfield Development Program; Coordination of FAA projects, grants, and funding requests; environmental documentation for development projects; Passenger Facility Charge Application Actions; and other related planning tasks.

Project cost for 2024 Master Plan and ALP: \$1,588,000 Project cost for on-call services: \$30,000 (average annual fee)

	FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED  (1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
a.	Newhouse and Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Environmental Support and Planning Support
b.	Jaedicke Consulting, LLC	Arlington, Massachusetts	
c.	NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
d.			-
e.			

E EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHILE TEAM'S QUALIFICATION (Present as many, projects as requested)	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER		
Complete one Se 21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and Sta	Blion Evor e-iehiproje		KG-7
New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEW	), New Orleans, LA	22. YEAR COMPLETED  PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  On-Going	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
On-Call Planning Consultant Services			N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION	·		
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CO	NTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Lakefront Management Authority	Bruce Martin Director of Aviation		(504) 874-0498
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	AND RELEVANCE T	O THIS CONTRACT (Incl.	ı ıdes scope, size, and cost)

Since 2017, Kutchins & Groh, LLC has served as the On-Call Planning consultant for the New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEW). Among the tasks with which we have been assigned are: assistance with grant management, assistance with the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), management and administration of NEW's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, preparation of Independent Fee Estimates (IFE), and an update to the Airport's Master Plan and AGIS.

As part of the grant management task, K&G is assisting the Airport with analyses of available capacity to finance upcoming projects. This information will be utilized as a guide in determining the scope and level of proposed development projects. Our tasks include: preparation of grant application documents including Overall Development Objective (ODO) forms and grant applications; preparation of grant administrative documents (such as SF-271 Reimbursement Request Documentation for electronic payment requests, sponsor certification documents, close-out reports, and budget and payment tracking tools).

K&G is also assisting in prioritizing its Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Among our tasks are: validation of identified needs; identification of programmatic needs; assignment of proposed funding to projects; updating of project budgets to reflect cost adjustments, escalation, etc.; and preparation of the annual CIP packet suitable for submission to the FAA.

Among the DBE services we are providing are: preparation of an updated DBE Program; triennial goal submissions to the FAA; annual DBE accomplishment reports; development of standard specification language for incorporation into capital projects to maintain compliance with the Federal requirements; and monitoring and reporting accomplishments of contractors and consultants as required by the FAA.

Project cost for Master Plan and ALP: \$320,000

Project cost for on-call services: \$25,000 (average annual fee)

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
а.	Newhouse & Asssociates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Environmental Support and Planning Support
b.	NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
c.	·		
ď.			
e.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH TEAM'S QUALIFICATION OF THE PROPERTY	DNS FOR THIS	CONTRACT	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER
(Present as many projects as requested se Complete one Sec	KG-8		
21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) 22. YEAR COI			
South Lafourche Airport (GAO), Galliano, LA On-Call Planning Services		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable) N/A
		2024	
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION			
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME		c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Greater Lafourche Port Commission	Serena Bruc	e	(985) 632-1108
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT.	AND RELEVANCE	TO THIS CONTRACT (Inc	_ l ludes scope, size, and cost)

Kutchins & Groh has served the Greater Lafourche Port Commission since 2014 as the on-call planning consultant for general planning, grant management, and financial services at South Lafourche Leonard Miller Jr. Airport. This includes general airfield planning studies management and administration of the Airport's capital and DBE Programs, grant administration, and Independent Fee Estimates (IFE).

In 2021. K&G was the lead consultant in the preparation of a Wildlife Hazard Management Plan for GAO. The plan identified wildlife attractants, outlined measure to minimize wildlife populations in and around the Airport, and identified personnel to implement the plan.

In 2019, K&G assisted GAO in the preparation of a Request for Proposal for a fuel provider at GAO.

Since 2015, K&G has prepared 4 Independent Fee Estimates (IFE) for the design of Runway 18-36 strengthening, preparation of a Stormwater Management Plan, Runway Seal Coat and Pavement Markings, and Obstruction Removal.

In 2014, K&G assisted in the consultant selection process at GAO for an On-Call Engineering contract.

Since 2014, K&G has managed the Airport's DBE Program, including annual accomplishment reports, triennial goal methodology reports, and the overall DBE Program.

Project costs for on-call services: \$20,000 (average annual fee)

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
a.	Newhouse & Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Planning Support
b.	NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virgina	Aerial Photogrammetry
C.			
đ.			
e.			

E EXAMPLE PROJECTS V TEAM'S QUALIFIC	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER KG-9		
(Present as many projects as requi Complete on			
21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and	l State)	22. YEAR COMPLETED	3
Port of South LA Executive Regional Airport (APS) Reserve, LA; On-Call Planning Services		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
		On-Going	N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMA	TION		
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF (	CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
ort of South Louisiana Brian Cox Chief Operating		ing Officer	(985) 652-9278
of pares assumed the	The Art Control of the Control of th		.1

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT (Includes scope, size, and cost)

Kutchins & Groh, LLC was selected in 2010, and again in 2013 and 2023, to provide On-Call Planning and Implementation Consulting Services for the Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional Airport (APS) in Reserve, Louisiana. Among the services included in this contract are: Environmental Planning, Grant Management, Land Use Planning, Program Management Services, Capital Planning, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, and Independent Fee Estimates (IFE).

In 2014 the Port engaged K&G to prepare and complete an Airport Layout Plan (ALP) update for the Airport. An ALP serves as a critical planning tool that depicts both existing facilities and planned development for an airport. Our work on the ALP included a complete aeronautical survey in accordance with FAA Advisory Circulars 150/5300-16A, 150/5300-17C and 150/5300-18C. The project resulted in a 15-sheet set of airport plans, including the ALP drawings, airspace drawings, approach and departure surface drawings, a terminal area plan, a land use plan, and the airport property map. Additionally, K&G assisted the Port in updating the approved approach procedures. The ALP was completed in 2017.

K&G also prepared an Airport Action Plan and a Runway End Siting Analysis. One of the short term objectives identified for the Action Plan was an extension of existing Runway 17-35 with a goal of providing an additional 1,000 feet for north and south-bound take off operations. Through a series of planning charrettes, future facility requirements were identified and development alternatives were prepared. This resulted in a Recommended Development Plan which was adopted by the owner, the Port of South Louisiana, as its preferred alternative. The K&G team then developed a list of proposed projects to support the selected alternative, established a logical development progression, and assigned rough order of magnitude costs. The Action Plan was completed and approved in 2011.

Project cost for ALP: \$254,000

Project cost for Action Plan: \$164,000

Project cost for on-call services: \$20,000 (average annual fee)

(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
Newhouse & Associates, LLC	Carmel, Indiana	Environmental Support and Planning Support
NV5 Geospatial	Dulles, Virginia	Aerial Photogrammetry
· .		
ı.		
·		

F EXAMPLE PROJECTSA TEAM'S QUALIFIC	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER		
(Present as many projects as regu Complete or	KG-10		
21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City an	d State)	22. YEAR COMPLETE	D
Thibodaux Municipal Airport (L83) On-Call Planning Services, Thibodaux, LA		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES On-Going	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
			N/A
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMA	TION		
a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF	CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Thibodaux	Sarah Arce Airport Man		(985) 446-7606
24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJ	ECT AND RELEVANC	E TO THIS CONTRACT (Inc	ludes scope, size, and cost)

As a sub-consultant to an engineering firm, Kutchins & Groh served on the On-Call Engineering, Planning and Implementation Services consultant team for the Thibodaux Municipal Airport from 2011 to 2016. Among the tasks assigned to K&G during this period were preparation of an Airport Layout Drawing, an Environmental Assessment for Obstruction Removal, DBE Program Management Services, and general capital planning.

K&G continues to assist the airport with the management of its Disadvantaged Business Program (DBE.) This includes preparation of the overall DBE Program, triennial DBE goal updates, and annual DBE accomplishment reports.

K&G also continues to assist the airport with grant management services.

Project cost for on-call services: \$20,000 (average annual fee)

(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION	(3) ROLE
a.		
b.		
c.		
d.		
е.		

26. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL (From Section E, Block 12)	CONTRACT	from Section E, Block 13)  Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.												
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Brad Kutchins, PE (K&G)	Principal-In-Charge	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X			
George Groh, AIA (K&G)	Airport Planner		X	X		X		X		X				
Greg Groh (K&G)	Airport Planner	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Darren Persick (K&G)	Airport Planner	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			
Chris Groh, MBA (K&G)	Airport Planner	X	X			X	X	X	X					
Lisa Lawson, RLA (K&G)	Airport Planner	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Hannah Solis (K&G)	Airport Planner	X		X	X	X	X		X		X			
Dawn Buffington (K&G)	Graphic Design	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Nikki Vidos (K&G)	Airport Planner		X			X					:			
Leah Whitfield (APG)	Airport Planner													
Seth Young, PhD, AAE (APG)	Airport Planner										<del></del>			
Elizabeth Jaedicke (Jaedicke)	Airport Planner				X		X				·			
lonathan Farmer, PE (KSA)	Engineering Support													
Jacob Medus, PE (KSA)	Engineering Support													
Monica Newhouse-Rodriguez	Airport Planner	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
Marlin Zook (NV5)	Aerial Photogrammetry	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X				
Ooug Fuller (NV5)	Aerial Photogrammetry	×	X	×	X		X	X	×	X				
											·			

#### 29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

UMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (From Section F)	NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (From Section F)
1	Monroe Regional (MLU) On-Call	6	Lake Charles Regional (LCH) On-Call
2	Acadiana Regional (ARA) On-Call	7	New Orleans Lakefront (NEW) On-Call
3	Baton Rouge Metropolitan (BTR) On-Call	8	South Lafourche (GAO) On-Call
4	Houma-Terrebonne (HUM) On-Call	9	Executive Regional (APS) On-Call
5	Lafayette Regional (LFT) On-Call	10	Thibodaux Municipal (L83) On-Call

#### H. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

30. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE AGENCY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

Kutchins & Groh, LLC (K&G) is a consulting firm dedicating its practice to the airport and aviation industry - it's all we do. K&G offers a wide range of expertise and experience in all aspects of airport management consulting services including Airport Master Planning, Capital Programming, Facility and Business Planning, as well as Program Implementation. The firm's members have experience at over 100 different airport facilities in all facets of airport planning and development.

The firm's principals, Brad Kutchins, PE, and George Groh, AIA, have successfully established relationships with industry stakeholders, and their win-win approach continually results in successful capital planning and implementation of many programs. The firm has successfully prepared Capital Development Programs for clients at both air carrier and general aviation airports across the country with the primary objective being the development and implementation of short- and long-term Capital Improvement Programs.

Over the course of their careers, the principals of the firm have honed their planning capabilities, including overseeing development of the Capital Improvement Program, projecting demand-based capacity requirements, and providing airports with funding options for the proposed projects. Our contacts at both the state and federal levels have been instrumental in securing state Department of Transportation funding and United States Congressional support for FAA funding.

We have in-house technical expertise in the preparation of short- and long-term Capital Facility Programs for development of physical and functional project descriptions, project cost estimates, financing plans and implementation schedules. K&G also provides contractual, procedural, and technical information to project design engineers and architects, along with program implementation, consultant selection, and contracting processes for several of our clients.

The firm's principals have been directly responsible for the development, management, and implementation of various funding applications including PFC's and amendments for our airport clients. In the formulation of Capital Improvement Programs, we have prepared project-funding strategies including federal, state, and local funding sources. We are proud of the fact that each program that we have prepared has received the FAA's approval. This success is accomplished through thorough knowledge of Airport Improvement and Passenger Facility Charge Program requirements and effective communication with FAA personnel.

	I. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  The foregoing is a statement of facts.	
31. SIGNATURE	gang to a statement of rabid.	32. DATE
Bradley C. Kutchins	Digitally signed by Bradley C. Kutchins  DN: cm=Bradley C. Kutchins, q, ou, email=brad@kutchins-groh.com, c=US  Date: 2024.09.11 11:41:48-05:00*	9/11/2024
33. NAME AND TITLE		9/11/2024

Brad Kutchins, PE, Managing Principal

	ARCHITE	CT-ENGINEE	R OLIA	IFICATION	)NIS		1. SOLICITATION	NUMBER (If any)	<del></del>
•••							202	25-00000016	
	(If a	firm has branch	PART II -	GENERAL	QUALIF	ICATION	S		
	or branch Onice) NAME		omces, ce	mpiete ioi t	each spe	cilic branc	I OTTICE SEEKIN	g Work.) SHEDIA LINIOL	E ENTITY IDENTIFIER
Kutchins 2b. STREE	& Groh, LLC	-					2003	13-457	
7 Trailsio								5. OWNERS	HIP
2c. CITY			·····	2d. STA	TE 2e. ZIF	CODE	a. TYPE Limited Liabili	ty Compony	
Mansfiel				TX			b. SMALL BUSINES		
Brad Kut	of contact name al tchins, PE, Mana						N/A 7. NAME OF FIRM	(If Block 2a is a E	Branch Office)
6b. TELEPH (682) 51	HONE NUMBER 8-0681	í	6c. EMAIL AI brad@kul	DDRESS chins-groh.	com				
		8a. FORMER FIRM				8b. YE	AR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE E	NTITY IDENTIFIER
	•								
	9. EMPLO	YEES BY DISCIP	LINE		AND	10. PF	ROFILE OF FIRM	'S EXPERIEN	ICE
a. Function	h Dis	cipline	c. Number	of Employees	a. Profile	ANNOAL	VERAGE REVE		ST 5 YEARS  Ic. Revenue Index
Code 02	Administrative		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH	Code		b. Experience		Number (see below)
06	Architect		1 1		P06 P06		Terrebonne On		1
12	Civil Engineer		1		P06	Acadian	ouge Metropolit a Regional On-	an On-Call	1 1
16	Construction Ma	nager	1		P06	Houma-	Ferrebonne Ma	ster Plan	4
47	Planner: Airport		6		P06	Lafayette	Regional On-	Call	1
······					P06		arles Regional		1
			<del>                                     </del>		P06 P06	NO Loke	arles Reg Mast front On-Call	er Plan	5
					P06		e Regional On-	Call	1 1
					P06	Monroe I	Regional On-Ca		1 1
					P06	Natchez-	Adams County	On-Call	1 1
					P06	Richmon	d International	On-Call	1
	·					·			<u> </u>
	Other Employees								
	Other Employees	Total	10						
11. ANN	IUAL AVERAGE PI		10	<u> </u>					
SER	VICES REVENUE	OF FIRM				SERVICE	S REVENUE IN		•
(Insert rev	FOR LAST 3 YE enue index numbe			s than \$100	•	000	6. \$2 million	n to less than	\$5 million
a. Federal		1		00,000 to les 50,000 to les				n to less than on to less thar	
	deral Work	5	4. \$50	0,000 to les	s than \$1	million		on to less than	
c. Total W	/ork	5	5. \$1	million to les	s than \$2	million	10. \$50 millio		-
			12. AUTI	ORIZED RE	PRESEN	TATIVE			
. SIGNATUR	E		i ne tore	going is a st	atement o	f facts.		1. 5.	
Dradley C	Kutchins		Dottale si	pred by Dradley C. Kuszana Krey C. Kulchma, o, du, emalebraciĝe Ĉ9 11 11.4226-0300				b. DATE	

	ARCHIT	ECT-ENGINEE	R QUA	LIFICA	TIONS	 }		1. SOLI	CITATION	NUMBE	R (If any)	
		P/	ART II - C	SENERAL	. QUALIF	FIC	ATIO	VS				· ** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20 FIDM (	(It a or Branch Office) N	firm has branch off	ices, con	plete for a	each spe	cifi	c bran	ch offi	ce see	king v	vork.)	
The Avi	iation Plannin								ESTABLIS 2020		1. UNIQUI 071598	ENTITY IDENTIFIEF
2b. STREE 7694 W	≘ਾ / Quarto Ave							5. OWNERSHIP				IIP
2c. CITY Littletor					TE 2e. ZIP		DE .	LLC				
	OF CONTACT NA	ME AND TITLE		co	8012	8		<b>L</b> .	BUSINES	SSSTAT	rus	
	hitfield, Presi							Yes 7. NAME	OF FIRM	(If Bloci	k 2a is a B	ranch Office)
6b. TELEP	HONE NUMBER 7-9670		6c. E-MAIL AI leah@the	DDRESS aviationpla	nninaaro	וח מ	com					
<del></del>		8a. FORMER FIRM						R ESTAI	SI ISHED	80 III	MODE	NTITY IDENTIFIER
None						T		I CLOTA	JEIGI IED	00. 01	VIQUE E	MITTIDEMINIER
								2020		0715	598397	
	9. EM	PLOYEES BY DISCIP	INE		AND	A NIN	10. PR	OFILE (	OF FIRM	'S EX	PERIEN	ICE
a. Function	n	b. Discipline	c. Number o	of Employees	a. Profile	AINI	NUML A				-OK LA	ST 5 YEARS
Code		•	(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH	Code		_	b. E	cperience			Number (see below)
<u>12</u> 08	Civil Engine		2		A05	Ai	rports					4
47	Planner	inician_	10			ļ						
02	Administrat	ive	3	1		<b></b>				<del></del>		
						<u> </u>	······································				<del></del>	
	<u> </u>											
						<u> </u>						
<del></del>												
								·····			······································	
							***************************************					
											·····	
	<u> </u>											
							·····					
<del></del>	Other Employ	/ees							•			
		Total	16	1								
		GE PROFESSIONAL NUES OF FIRM	1. Les	PROFI	ESSIONAL	. SE	RVICE					
(Insert re		umber shown at right)		0,000 to les		0,0	00					\$5 million \$10 million
a. Federa	ıl Work		3. \$25	0,000 to les	s than \$50	0,0	00	8.	\$10 milli	on to l	ess than	\$25 million
	ederal Work	5	4. \$50 5. \$1	0,000 to les million to les	s than \$1 r	milli :"-	on	9.	\$25 milli	on to l	ess than	\$50 million
c. Total V	Vork	5						10.	\$50 millio	on or g	greater	
····				l <mark>ORIZED R</mark> going is a st								
a. SIGNATUI	RE ZW	'hutfield		<del></del>					••••	b, DA	TE 7/2024	
. NAME ANI	DTITLE							<del></del>		10/2	12024	

	ARCI	HITECT-ENGINEE	R QUAL	IFICATIO	ONS	***************************************		1. SOLICITATION NUM	IBER (If any)	
		(If a firm has branch	PART II -	GENERAL	QUALIF	IC.	ATION	<u> </u> S	<del></del>	
	(or Branch Office)		onices, co	ripiete for e	each spe	CITIC	c branc	h office seeking will 3. YEAR ESTABLISHE	ork.)	E ENTER/ IDENTIFIE
Jaedick 2b. STREE	e Consulting	LLC					·	2018	JHSZV	WJELCF9
	hester Road							5. (a. TYPE	OWNERSH	łiP
2c. CITY Arlingto	n			2d. STA	1		DE	LLC		
	OF CONTACT NA	AME AND TITLE		MA	02474	4		b. SMALL BUSINESS S		
Elizabet	h Jaedicke, I							certified small but 7. NAME OF FIRM (IFB		ranch Office)
6b. TELEP 617-233	HONE NUMBER		6c. EMAIL AD				<del></del>	-		
		8a. FORMER FIRM		Djaedickec	onsulting.			AD FOTABLIQUED IS	I had to the second	
n/a			(0) (			·····	OD. TEA	AR ESTABLISHED 8c.	UNIQUE EI	NIII Y IDENTIFIEI
				-			10. 55			
<del></del>		MPLOYEES BY DISCIPL			AND.	ΑN	10. PF NUAL A	ROFILE OF FIRM'S E VERAGE REVENU	EXPERIEN E FOR LAS	CE ST 5 YEARS
<ul> <li>a. Function</li> <li>Code</li> </ul>	1	b. Discipline	c. Number of (1) FIRM	of Employees	a. Profile Code		<del>7.1</del>	b. Experience		c. Revenue Index
20	Economist		1	(2) BRANCH	A06	Ai	rports			(see below)
	<u> </u>							Activity Forecastin	g	1
						_		-		
							<del></del>			
	<u> </u>									
						-				
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
										-
		,								
	Other Employ	/ees					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
11. ANI	NUAL AVERAG	Total   GE PROFESSIONAL INUES OF FIRM	1	PROFE	SSIONAL	SI	ERVICE	S REVENUE INDEX	NIMBEE	>
	FOR LAST	3 YEARS		s than \$100,	000			6. \$2 million to		
		umber shown at right)		0,000 to less 0,000 to less				7. \$5 million to	less than \$	\$10 million
a. Federa b. Non-Fe	l vvork deral Work	1	4. \$50	0,000 to less	s than \$50 s than \$1 r	u,u milli	ion	<ol> <li>\$10 million to</li> <li>\$25 million to</li> </ol>	) less than	\$25 million
c. Total V		1	5. \$1 r	nillion to less	s than \$2 i	mill	ion	10. \$50 million o		400 Hillion
				ORIZED RE going is a sta						
. SIGNATUR Elizabeth						1dl		b. I	DATE	
			Date: 20	eigned by Elizabeth Jaedio 24.08.27 13:01:50 -04'00'	en e			ا ما	27/2024	

# ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

2025-0000016

### **PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS**

(II a IIIM nas pranch	offices, comple	ete for ea	ch s	pecifi	ic brai	nch office seel	kina	work.)
2a. FIRM (or Branch Office) NAME					····			4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
KSA Engineers, Inc Shreveport								
2b. STREET						1978		K2LPSKBLNCQ5
1111 Hawn Avenue						a. TYPE	5. OV	WNERSHIP
2c. CITY Shreveport		2d. STATE	1	ZIP COE 71107		Corporation		
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE		1.5	<u> </u>	7 1107		b. SMALL BUSINES N/A	S STA	TUS
Jonathan N. Farmer, P.E., Aviation Pra	ectice Leader						(If Bloc	k 2a is a Branch Office)
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER 318.221.7501	6c. E-MAIL ADDRE			····	·	KSA Engineers	s. Inc	•
8a. FORMER FIF	RM NAME(S) (If any)			٤	b. YEA			NIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
Alliance, Inc.; KSA Alliance, Inc.			***************************************	1	1978			- I DERII IER
						1		

	9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIP	LINE	e Bo	AND	10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIEN ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LA	CE
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of	of Employees (2) BRANCH	a. Profile	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number (see below)
12	Civil Engineer	44	4	H07	Highways; Streets; Airfield Paving;	
08	CADD Technician	4	3	A06	Airports; Terminals; & Hangers; Fre	9
47	Planner: Urban/Regional	4		W03	Water Supply; Treatment and Distri	8
15	Construction Inspector	13		S04	Sewage Collection, Treatment & Di	8
02	Administrative	28	1	S10	Surveying; Platting; Mapping; Flood	8
06	Architect	3	<del>                                     </del>	P02	Petroleum and Fuel (Storage and D	/
21	Electrical Engineer	1 1	<del> </del>	C10	Commercial Building; (low rise); Sh	7
38	Land Surveyor	15		A05	Airports; Navaids; Airport Lighting;	6
48	Project Manager	7		D02	Dams (Earth; Rock); Dikes; Levees	6.
58	Technical/Analyst	4	1 1	P06	Planning (Site, Installation and Proj	5
	Design Technician	7	<del>                                     </del>	101	Industrial Buildings; Manufacturing	6
15	Construction Inspector	13		E03	Electrical Studies and Design	5
		<del>                                     </del>		T02	Testing & Inspection Services	5
				E02	Educational Equities Observices	5
				B02	Educational Facilities; Classrooms	5
				S01	Bridges	5
<del></del>					Safety Engineering; Accident Studi	5
·				E09	Environmental Impact Studies, Asse	
***************************************				R04	Recreational Facilities (Parks; Mari	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				S02	Security Systems; Intruder & Smok	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				. P05	Planning (Community, Regional, Are	
*	Other Employees	44		U02	Urban Renewals; Community Devel	4
***************************************	Total	14 158	1	T03	Traffic Transportation Engineering	4
Management of the last of the	lotai	100	10			

#### 11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

(with a second and a second as	amon anomi at rigitij
a. Federal Work	0
b. Non-Federal Work	8
c. Total Work	8

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

10.

- Less than \$100,000 2.
- \$2 million to less than \$5 million
- \$100,000 to less than \$250,000 3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000
- \$5 million to less than \$10 million 8.
- \$500,000 to less than \$1 million
- \$10 million to less than \$25 million 9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million

\$50 million or greater

\$1 million to less than \$2 million

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.1

b. DATE 08/28/2024 c. NAME AND TITLE Mitchell L. Fortner, P.E., President

	ARCH	IITECT-ENGINE	ER QUAL	IFICATION	ONS			1. SOLICITATION	NUMBER (If any)		
<del></del>			PART II -	GENERAL	. QUALIF	FIC	ATION	<u>l</u> S			
2a EIPM	(or Branch Office) I	(If a firm has branch	offices, cor	nplete for	each spe	cific	: branc	h office seeking	work.)		
	use and Asso							3. YEAR ESTABLIS			
2b. STREE		olution, LLO	<del></del>					2017		/12NF466	
	lamie Drive							5. OWNERSHIP a. TYPE			
2c, CITY				į.	TE 2e. ZII		DE	LLC			
Carmel	OF CONTACT NA	ME AND TITLE		IN	4603	3		b. SMALL BUSINES	S STATUS		
		e, Managing Principa	I					WOSB 7. NAME OF FIRM	(If Block 2a is a Br	anch Office)	
	HONE NUMBER		6c. EMAIL AD	DRESS				1			
317-669	9-2662		monica@r		associate	es			•		
		8a. FORMER FIRM	I NAME(S) (If	any)			8b. YEA	AR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE EI	NTITY IDENTIFIE	
	9. EN	MPLOYEES BY DISCIF	LINE		AND	ΔΝ		ROFILE OF FIRM AVERAGE REVE			
a. Function	n ·	b. Discipline	c. Number c	of Employees	a. Profile		NOAL		NUE FUR LAS	c. Revenue Index	
Code	Air- LDI		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH	<del> </del>			b. Experience		Number (see below)	
<u>47</u> 12	Airport Plan	eer / Planner	1 1		A01			loise Analysis		1	
06	Architect / F		+		A05 A06			laster Planning	(Tundine	2	
			<del>                                     </del>		C08			roject Planning <i>i</i> Iinimum Standa		2	
					E09		<del></del>	roject Env Asse		2	
					E11			laster and Proje		2	
					P05			ystem Planning		1	
			-		P06	Ai	rport M	laster and Proje	ct Planning	2	
						-					
						-					
					·	-				······································	
						1		**************************************			
······································	Other Emplo	vees	· ·	7-7		ļ					
	1 - 1.0. 2	Total	4			├─					
11. AN	NUAL AVERA	GE PROFESSIONAL									
SE		NUES OF FIRM	ļ, ,			LSI	=RVICE	S REVENUE IN			
(Insert re	FOR LAST	umber shown at right)		s than \$100 0,000 to les		50 C	אחח		n to less than \$ n to less than \$		
a. Federa		1		0,000 to les					on to less than		
	ederal Work	3	4. \$50	0,000 to les	s than \$1	mill	ion		on to less than		
c. Total \		3	5. \$1 r	nillion to les	ss than \$2	mill	ion	10. \$50 millio			
	stl.	7n /		IORIZED R going is a s							
. SIGNATU	RE /	V							b. DATE		
	<i>r</i> \	1 /							8/28/2024		

	ARCHITECT-ENGINEE	R QUA	LIFICA	TIONS	6	1. SOLICITATION NUI	WIDER (II ally)	
	P. (If a firm has branch of	ART II - C	SENERAL	QUALI	FICATIO	NS poh office sockin		
2a. FIRM (	or Branch Office) NAME	1000, 0011	ipicie ioi	cacii spe	scilic bia	3. YEAR ESTABLISHE	IG WORK.)	ENTITY IDENTIFIE
	ospatial, Inc.					2022		AD212J5
2b. STREE	ा Business Court						OWNERSH	liP
2c. CITY	odsiness Coult		Od CTA	TE 2e. ZIF	2000	a. TYPE		
Dulles			VA	4		C- Corporation  b. SMALL BUSINESS S	TATIO	
	OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE	***		12010	0	N/A	HAIUS	
Dan Cas	sey, Director of Operations					7. NAME OF FIRM (IF E	Block 2a is a Bı	anch Office)
	HONE NUMBER	6c. E-MAIL A	DDRESS					
920-457		dan.casey		7		NV5 Geospatial,	Inc.	
A N/-	8a. FORMER FIRM	NAME(S) (If	any)		8b. YE	AR ESTABLISHED 8c.	. UNIQUE EI	NTITY IDENTIFIE
Aei o-ivie	etric, Inc.; Air Survey Corporation					1946		
	9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIP	LINE		AND	10. P	ROFILE OF FIRM'S AVERAGE REVENU	EXPERIEN	CE ST. F. VE A DO
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number o	of Employees (2) BRANCH	a. Profile	TWOAL	b. Experience	JE FOR LA	c. Revenue Inde: Number
02	Administrative	42	0	A02	Aerial P	hotography; Airbor	me Data	(see below) 9
03	Aerial Photographer	47	0	C01	Cartogra	aphy	no bata	5
04	Aeronautical Engineer	4	0	C03	Charting	]		1
14 18	Computer Programmer Cost Estimator	28	1	D05	Digital E	levation & Terrain	Dev	9
29	GIS Specialist	6	0	D06	Digital C	Orthophotography		8
38	Land Surveyor (Certified PLS)	126 13	6	E10	Enviro.8	Natural Resource	Mapping	5
38	Land Surveyor	18	0	G03 G04	Geodeti GIS Ser	c Surveying		5
45	Photo Interpreter	92	8	G05		vices tial Data Conversio		8
46	Photogrammetrist	15	2	H13		aphic Surveying	וונ	5
48	Project Manager	52	0	L02	Land Su	rvevina		1 1
49	Remote Sensing Specialist	159	0	P03		ammetry		7
58	Technical/Analyst	156	0	R07	Remote			7
				S10	Surveyir	ng; Platting; Mappi	ng; Flood	6
				T04	Topogra	phic Surveying & I	Mapping	5
<del></del>								
	Other Employees							
	Total	758	20		<u>'</u>			***
SEF <i>(Insert re)</i> a. Federa	NUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL RVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS EVENUE index number shown at right)  I Work 10 ederal Work 10	1. Les 2. \$10 3. \$25 4. \$50		),000 ss than \$25 ss than \$56 ss than \$1	50,000 00,000 million	ES REVENUE INDE  6. \$2 million to  7. \$5 million to  8. \$10 million  9. \$25 million  10. \$50 million	less than so less than so less than sto less than to less than	\$5 million \$10 million \$25 million
			IORIZED R going is a s				······································	
. SIGNATUF	E		J 3 4 0.			lb.	DATE	
M						1	8/27/2024	

# CITY OF MONROE Project Approach & Evaluation Criteria



#### **K&G EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Kutchins & Groh, LLC (K&G) is a full-service planning and management-consulting firm that specializes in aviation-related consultant services. It's all we do. K&G offers a wide range of expertise and experience in all aspects of airport planning and development. The team's members have experience at over 100 different airport facilities and bring to the Monroe Regional Airport unparalleled expertise in: Capital Improvement Planning and Implementation, Program Implementation Services, Airport Master Plans, Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Programs, and Disadvantage Business Enterprise Programs.

The provision of On-Call Planning Services is one of K&G's strongest practice areas. Our team approach to these efforts allows us to provide our clients with a wide array of technical services on a day-to-day basis in support of their professional staff. We like to think of ourselves as an extension of your staff, available whenever you need us. Our corporate philosophy is to provide our clients with value added services. In order to accomplish this, we respond to our clients' needs rather than attempt to create work. Our approach will be to develop specific tasks as requested by the Airport to assist it in meeting its planning and development goals.

The K&G Team has served numerous airports across the country with On-Call Planning Services. Our Managing Principal, Brad Kutchins, is intimately involved with the successful funding and implementation of many major airport development programs in Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas. These successes are directly attributable to his knowledge and experience with Federal and State grant programs, their funding requirements, and the needs of each individual Airport development program. Coupled with our technical capabilities, this allows us to better support your overall program, resulting in a facility that is better equipped to serve your customers.

Through the use of financial analysis documents, computer-based presentations, federal funding applications, multiple planning scenarios and related documents, we will work as an integral part of your team in its planning efforts and ultimately, in the procurement of federal funding for your development initiatives.

Throughout our careers, we have prided ourselves on working closely with our clients. Whatever the task may be, we have and continue to stand ready to assist you in any way necessary. This philosophy has afforded us the unique opportunity to develop positive, long-lasting relationships, which are paramount to our success.

## **K&G APPROACH TO TASKS OUTLINED IN THE RFQ**

Our most effective means of carrying out potential assignments identified in the Request for Qualifications will be to work directly as an extension of the Airport's staff. In this capacity, we will be able to quickly react and provide support as required on an as-needed basis. The following pages contain a detailed plan of action for the specific items identified in the RFQ as potential assignments under this engagement.



# 1. Assistance in the Administration of the Airport's Capital Program:

This on-call service is critical to the Airport's success in attracting Federal funding. It is through the annual Capital Improvement Program (CIP) that the FAA makes its funding determinations. The funding cycle decisions are generally made during the year preceding the proposed grant. Our extensive knowledge and experience with this planning effort have resulted in well over one billion dollars of grant funding for our Airport Clients. Under this task, the K&G Team will work with the Airport to Identify and Prioritize its CIP. This will include:

- Meeting with Airport staff to review existing CIP plans and historical funding receipts
- Validation of identified needs
- Identification of new programmatic needs
- Assignment of proposed funding to projects
- Updating of project budgets to reflect cost adjustments, escalation, etc.
- Preparation of a CIP document suitable for submission to the FAA

# 2. Coordination with Design Consultants, Contractors, and Governmental Organizations:

Close coordination is imperative to the successful completion of any large capital improvement program. We understand this coordination effort and have worked successfully with aviation facilities throughout the country. Communication is needed not only during the planning stages of the project, but also throughout all stages of project implementation, construction and through to completion. Airport projects involve many different coordination efforts from funding issues to environmental and traffic impacts that must be orchestrated together to assure a successful project. Our approach involves:

- Early identification of stakeholders;
- Consistent communication methods and messages; and
- Open and frank discussions about the development efforts.

### 3. Management and Administration of the Airport's DBE Program:

The K&G Team is committed to the meaningful participation of the DBE Community in all of our efforts. This is not only exhibited by the professionals that are a part of our consulting team, but by the way we work to find opportunities for DBE participation for all of our clients. One of the K&G practice areas is the Management and Administration of DBE Programs for a number of our clients. We stand ready to assist the Airport with its efforts in this arena. All Airport Sponsors that anticipate Federal Funding in an amount of \$250,000 or more per year are required to develop and maintain a DBE Program in accordance with FAR Part 26. Our approach includes:

- Preparation of DBE Program documents for submission to and approval by the FAA
- Preparation of annual DBE Goal submissions to the FAA for approval



- Preparation of annual accomplishment reports
- Development of standard specification language for incorporation into capital projects to maintain compliance with the federal requirements
- Monitoring and reporting accomplishments of contractors and consultants

# 4. Provision of Program Implementation Services:

Program Management Services typically involve the coordination of multiple ongoing, and usually inter-dependent, airport projects. The responsibilities run the gamut from planning to design to construction. In order to be successful, every improvement project must consider the Airport as a whole rather than focusing on the specific task at hand. It is imperative to fully understand airport operations and management. A strong working relationship with the FAA and other stakeholders is mandatory. We believe that, as your On-Call Consultant, we must play an integral role in all facets of airport improvement in order to maximize funding and minimize impacts to airport operations.

#### 5. Preparation of Independent Fee Estimates:

The K&G Team has extensive experience in the preparation of all aspects of scopes of work and project descriptions for airport capital programs and consultant selection processes. We have prepared Independent Fee Estimates for a variety of project elements from basic design services to full program management services. This has included the design components of simple runway extensions and airfield lighting rehabilitation projects as well as the full management of multi-million dollar programs. The K&G Team understands the requirements that the FAA mandates to assure the consultant fees associated with airport capital improvement programs are eligible for federal funding.

## 6. Preparation of General Planning and Environmental Documents:

At the onset of any planning effort, we will work closely with the Airport to define the specific task scope so that it meets the expectations of the Airport. This will enable us to tailor the defined needs of the Airport to meet the requirements of the FAA. Any project accomplished on an airport subject to FAA Assurances must receive environmental clearance from the funding agency, prior to initiating construction. For many facilities, this simply requires coordination with Federal, State and Local resource agencies (such as the Corps of Engineers, Fish and Wildlife Service, State Historic Preservation Offices, etc.) to ensure that their areas of interest are not compromised. Others can be more complex.

Under this task, the K&G Team will present a review and analysis of the potential environmental impacts that could occur from the development of the Airport in accordance with the FAA's Regulations and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The purpose of this analysis is to identify potentially significant environmental issues. This defines critical resources that would need to be addressed in order to obtain an environmental determination from the FAA.



This determination could be in the form of a Categorical Exclusion (CE), meaning it is excluded from further environmental review. Categorical Exclusion refers to a group of actions which do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and, therefore, do not require more detailed analysis, either in the form of an Environmental Assessment (EA) or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Kutchins & Groh has the full capability to submit the documentation required to apply for a Categorical Exclusion for any Airport projects, should they be required.

If a Categorical Exclusion cannot be obtained, an Environmental Assessment may be required. An EA is a comprehensive process undertaken by the airport Sponsor to clear the project for construction. An EA evaluates the possible positive or negative impacts that a proposed project may have on the environment, in terms of the physical environment and certain social and economic aspects. Kutchins & Groh can assist the Airport in the preparation of an Environmental Assessment for the Airport, should it become necessary.

If it is determined that significant impacts will result, the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) may be required. The purpose of an EIS is to assist public officials in making informed decisions that reflect a thorough understanding of environmental consequences and the alternatives available. An EIS must be prepared by a Federal Agency.

## 7. Preparation of Benefit Cost Analyses:

The K&G Team has successfully helped its clients complete Benefit Cost Analyses (BCAs) that have been submitted to and approved by the FAA. All projects that will require over \$10 million in FAA discretionary funds require a positive benefit-to-cost ratio to justify receiving federal funds. Innovative approaches to determining the benefits of projects to not only the airport, but to the communities they serve, is essential to maximizing the benefits of any project.

Because we understand the specifics of airport projects and how they benefit not only the users of airports but the local economy, the K&G Team is able to determine the maximum benefits a project can provide to the Airport and the local community. Our approach includes:

- Identifying the proposed development requiring the BCA
- Working with the Airport and the FAA to document the relative benefits and costs in a fashion that meets the Federal Requirements
- Preparing the required documentation to obtain the FAA's approval of the BCA and ultimate funding of the project

#### 8. Airport Operational Planning:

One of the keys to continuing your success as a first class airport is to periodically look at your operational processes in an effort to improve the services and facilities that you offer.



This is best done by reviewing your processes against industry practices and looking for new and better ways of providing services. Our approach to this effort is to respond to your needs as they materialize. This will include:

- Documenting issues that may improve your operation
- Searching out industry best-management practices that might be a good fit for your facility
- Assisting you with the development of procedures to:
  - Improve inspection efforts of the airfield
  - Monitor the efforts to maintain the airport systems

In these capacities, we see our Team being an extension of your staff and available as you need us for specific efforts. Then, when your operational requirement is satisfied, we will consider the task complete. This methodology affords you access to technical expertise on a just-in-time basis without the administrative requirement of maintaining a full time employee for an occasional assignment.

### Coordination and Assistance in updates to the ALP and eALP:

The Federal Aviation Administration requires all Airport Sponsors applying for Federal Assistance under the Airport Improvement Program to maintain a current Airport Layout Plan. K&G has prepared many ALPs for our clients. Each has been approved by the Federal Aviation Administration and has resulted in significant Federal Investment. Under this task, the K&G Team will prepare the complete set of airport plans in accordance with the requirements set out in the Airport Design and Master Plan Advisory Circulars, AC Nos. 150/5300-13 & 150/5070-6B.

The K&G Team will adhere to the specific guidelines for preparation of the Airport Layout Plan, which are contained in the FAA's Airport Design and Master Plan Advisory Circulars. After these documents are prepared, they will be submitted to the airport for review and comment. Following the Airport's approval, a set will be submitted to the FAA Program Manager for initial review and comment. The K&G Team will incorporate the initial comments into the documents and submit seven sets for airspace review and approval, in accordance with the Agency's requirements. After the FAA completes its review and approval process, the K&G Team will prepare the required number of final ALPs and submit them to the Airport and the FAA for signature and distribution.

As your representative, we will assume the responsibility of management and implementation of the Airport's participation in the FAA's Electronic Airport Layout Plan (e-ALP) program. K&G will serve as the Airport's technical representative, managing all aspects of the process including coordination among the Airport, its consultants, and the FAA. The FAA has established a pilot program to translate the existing Airport Layout Plan (ALP) into



'live' Geographic Information System (GIS) data as a way to both track and maintain obstructions on and around the Airport.

The goal of an e-ALP is to combine data into a single system for electronic storage and update of all ALP information as well as approach/obstruction survey work. The e-ALP will be a combination of very high quality aerial photogrammetry, ground surveying, and extraction and attribution of airport features (airfield pavement, lighting, buildings, etc.). Ultimately the data will be uploaded into the FAA and National Geodetic Survey computer systems, where it will be independently verified due to its safety critical nature for approach design and implementation.

#### 10. Airport Rates and Charges:

The key element in rates and charges analyses is to ensure that the airport operator's financial objectives are being implemented, which includes managing the concerns and constraints of each of the airport's stakeholders. The K&G Team has conducted rates and charges analyses for a number of airports across the country. We understand that each airport is unique. It is important to keep certain standard core principles in mind while performing these services. Our approach will include such things as:

- Striving to develop models that help the airport achieve full-cost recovery
- Maximizing aviation and non-aviation revenue and discretionary revenue sources
- Ensuring fair and equitable rate structures for various classes of Airport users
- Establishing a healthy debt service coverage ratio
- Allowing for the successful implementation of the Airport's capital program while maintaining reasonable over-all rates and charges

## 11. Preparation of Airport Master Plan with FAA AGIS Survey:

An Airport Master Plan must identify an airport configuration that conforms to current FAA standards and operational requirements. In the preparation of your Airport Master Plan and AGIS Survey, the K&G Team will tailor our approach to the specific needs and expectations of the City of Monroe and the FAA. This will include the establishment of working tenant/user groups. The K&G Team will assist the Airport in the establishment of standing committees that will set the framework of the planning process and serve as a sounding board for development concepts and plans throughout this assignment.

There are three major stakeholder groups that will be involved: the Project Working Group (PWG), the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), and the Community Advisory Committee (CAC). The Project Working Group is the core management team that will direct the preparation of the Master Plan. Its members should include City and Airport staff and the K&G Team of consultants. The Technical Advisory Committee generally includes fixed base operators (FBO), concessionaires, Federal Aviation Administration personnel, and other tenants that operate at the Airport and have a personal stake in the development and



improvement of the facility. This group will serve as a sounding board for each of the working elements of the plan. The Community Advisory Committee usually consists of community officials, neighborhood representatives, and other key citizens who will serve as a conduit to the community, providing information and updates about the Master Plan.

We will begin the in-depth planning process with the identification of the existing conditions of the airfield, airside, and landside components in the form of an Inventory of Existing Conditions. The Forecast of Aviation Activity will examine past/existing/future levels of airport operations and develop short-term (5-year), intermediate (10-year) and long-range (20-year) forecasts of operations.

We will then utilize both of these studies to determine the capability of the Airport to accommodate the forecasted air/landside demand. This will be followed by the development of multiple alternatives, with input from the City and the working tenant/user groups, to illustrate the Airport's ability to accommodate projected requirements for future airfield, terminal, landside, and support facilities. From these concepts, the team will select a preferred development plan, which will be further refined into the Recommended Development Plan (RDP.)

The Airport Master Plan will also include a chapter devoted to the environmental overview process, which will analyze the potential impacts that could occur from the proposed development projects identified during the planning process. This will include coordination with federal, state and local resource agencies (such as the U.S. Corps of Engineers, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, State Historic Preservation Officer, and the State Department of Natural Resources) to ensure that their areas of interest are not compromised.

To implement any master plan, a sound financial/business plan is needed. We will accomplish this by examining a variety of financial avenues to implement the proposed capital improvements identified in the RDP. This will result in a financial analysis of the economic feasibility of each project, which will then recommend proposed financial mechanisms to accomplish each, along with a phasing plan that will separate potential projects into near term, intermediate term, and long term priorities.

Finally, a complete set of Airport Layout Plan (ALP) drawings will be prepared in accordance with the requirements set out in the Airport Design and Master Plan Advisory Circulars, AC Numbers 150/5300-13A & 150/5070-6B. Toward the end of the planning process, the ALP drawing set will be submitted to the City of Monroe and the FAA for review and comment. After the FAA completes its review and approval process, the team will prepare the required number of final ALPs drawing sets and submit them to the Airport and the FAA for signature and distribution.

K&G has prepared Airport Master Plans for 15 different airport facilities. For several of our long-term clients, such as Lake Charles Regional and Richmond International, we have



prepared second and even third generations of the Airport Master Plan since some fast-growing airports require an update every 8 to 10 years.

# 12. Coordination and Assistance with Passenger Facility Charges & Customer Facility Charges:

The FAA requires that all Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) applications include an overall Airport Capital Improvement Program (CIP) that projects the need and use of all federal, state, and local funds for use on airport development projects. K&G has extensive experience and capabilities in the development of Capital Improvement Programs with over \$1 Billion of capital funds programmed for our airport clients across the country. Our knowledge of capital planning coupled with our relationship with the Southwest Region of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) positions us to provide unparalleled service for this task. In addition to full descriptions and financial plans, the process requires that the proposed project have certain environmental and airspace approvals from the FAA prior to implementation. The FAA also requires that all PFC applications include an overall CIP that projects the need and use of all federal, state, and local funds for use on airport development projects. Also included are amendment packages, management and coordination of revenue received and disbursements made through the FAA's SOAR data system, and application close-out processes.

Our approach to Customer Facility Charge applications will involve detailed financial modeling, stakeholder consultations, and benchmarking against industry standards. By working hand in hand with the airport team, we aim to facilitate well-informed decisions regarding CFC rate adjustments, supporting the Airport's financial sustainability and operational goals. Our team will closely collaborate with Airport staff to evaluate the CFC rate and recommend any necessary changes. Leveraging our financial analysis expertise, we'll conduct a comprehensive assessment of the current rate structure, considering market trends, operational costs, and revenue projections. Through data-driven analysis and strategic insights, we'll provide informed recommendations to optimize revenue while ensuring competitiveness and regulatory compliance.

# 13. Assistance with Airport Tenant Planning, Coordination, and Lease Negotiation:

The planning and coordination required as the Airport negotiates with its tenants is multifaceted. It is an integral element of the daily operation of the Airport and one in which the K&G Team is well-suited to assist you. Our understanding of the "airport business" both inside the terminal and around the airfield allows us to successfully work through the issues concerning all of the stakeholders in these efforts. We stand ready to assist you with outreach, planning, and the related tasks required to bring about a successful relationship between the Airport and its tenants. We envision this task will include:

- Identifying the key issues in the planning phase
- Coordinating with the existing and prospective tenants on issues such as space requirements, locations, infrastructure needs, and rates



 Supporting the Airport with its negotiation process including preparation of lease drawings, implementation management, and related planning efforts

### 14. Financial Planning:

The planning process brings together many elements of a program, but none is more critical than Financial Planning. The foundation of any program is not just the ideas and concepts, rather it is the ability to turn those concepts into something that the Airport and its customers can use and enjoy. The K&G team prides itself on the ability to deliver this to its clients. Our planning and implementation efforts are undertaken with the basic tenant that the plan must be sound from both a constructability and financially feasible perspective.

The K&G approach to financial planning involves a multi-step method. It begins with a thorough evaluation of the Airport's plans for grant funding, such as AIP Entitlements and AIP Discretionary requests, as well as any other potential grants that may cover a project's specific scope of work. This process includes researching traditional airport grants from the FAA and/or state aviation departments, as well as new or nontraditional grant opportunities. An analysis is also conducted of Airport funds dedicated to a specific project in order confirm any match requirements or ineligible costs can be met. This sets the stage for a successful funding strategy that ensures grants can be received and acted upon quickly. If a short fall is anticipated and a project requires a financing component, K&G works with the Airport to compare anticipated revenue to forecast financing costs. With this financial foundation in place, we will fine tune the capital program to match the Airport's goals with available revenue.

Another aspect of a successful capital programming effort is coordinating with the appropriate stakeholders (e.g., federal and state agencies, tenants, elected officials, regional planning offices, etc.). Through our close relationship with the FAA, along with our planning and financial expertise, seamless partnerships are developed between the Airport and the cognizant agencies, resulting in the timely issuance of the required airspace approvals and environmental determinations.

As with any funding program, it is important to establish and implement programs to monitor and report the status of the funds – both project costs and funding disbursements. This must include confirmation and documentation of project cost eligibility; tracking of revenue collection and financial records associated with the accounts designated to hold generated revenue; and developing controls to manage the recordkeeping for the disbursements against each approved project. Serving almost as an extension of an Airport's staff, K&G works closely with all related personnel to ensure everyone is consistently kept up to date on projects. This also allows everyone to identify any potential problems that may arise, so that they are managing quickly and appropriately before any major issues begin.



### 15. Obstruction/Hazard Mitigation:

Obstruction/Hazard Mitigation is a set of practices that help ensure the safety of air navigation by identifying and evaluating the existing and potential obstructions to air navigation and to determine their effect on the safe and efficient use of an airport. As part of the process, obstruction and approach surveys are prepared utilizing aerial photogrammetry and remote sensing to gather data. Then an analysis that compares design surfaces with actual object data is prepared to determine what obstructions exist. Once these are identified, we will develop a plan to remove and/or mitigate the obstructions, along with a report. The report will include recommendations for treating identified obstructions, Obstruction Evaluation Drawings, and cost estimates for acquiring property interests and for removal of the obstructions as recommended.

### 16. Compatible Land Use Study:

The FAA requires that Airport Sponsors ensure the compatibility of airport land uses with the surrounding community. Land-Use planning includes an analysis of surrounding land uses to encourage compatibility with the airport environs, as well as planning for the development of airport-owned property. Our approach for this task will include an inventory of:

- all available property
- existing land uses and zoning
- existing zoning controls for the surrounding environs
- future land uses and zoning
- future zoning controls for the surrounding environs

#### 17. Pavement Maintenance:

Pavement maintenance is a critical part of any airport's success in operations and growth. In order to evaluate the maintenance requirements for aircraft movement areas, a Pavement Management Plan (PMP) must be prepared to provide a comprehensive account of maintenance and rehabilitation activities aimed at optimizing the condition of the pavement network over time. It will establish a defined procedure for collecting, analyzing, maintaining, and reporting data about the system of airport pavements. This data will be collected in a consistent, repeatable, object manner, and will be used to predict the pavement's future condition and provide cost effective recommendations for Maintenance & Rehabilitation (M&R) processes and projects. The PMP will utilize the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) method for analysis of pavements. The PCI method consists of a visual inspection of the types and severity of pavement distresses to determine a numerical rating related to structural integrity and operational condition for the pavements.



#### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

### A. EXPERIENCE OF THE FIRM:

Kutchins & Groh, LLC (K&G) is a Management Consulting firm dedicating its practice to the Airport and Aviation Industry. K&G offers a wide range of expertise and experience in all aspects of airport management consulting services including airport master planning, capital programming, facility and business planning, program management and implementation. The firm's members have experience at over 100 different airport facilities in all facets of airport planning and development.

The firm's principals, Brad Kutchins and George Groh, have successfully established relationships with industry stakeholders, and their win-win approach continually results in successful capital planning and implementation of many programs. The firm has successfully prepared Capital Development Programs for clients at both air carrier and general aviation airports across the country with the primary objective being the development and implementation of short and long term Capital Improvement Programs.

Over the course of their careers, K&G principals have honed their planning capabilities, including overseeing development of the Capital Improvement Program, projecting demand-based capacity requirements, and providing airports with funding options for proposed projects. Our contacts at both the state and federal levels have been instrumental in securing state Department of Transportation funding and U.S. Congressional support for FAA funding.

We have in-house technical expertise in the preparation of short- and long-term capital facility programs for the development of physical and functional project descriptions, cost estimates, financing plans and implementation schedules. K&G also provides contractual, procedural, and technical information to project design engineers and architects, along with program management, consultant selection, and contracting processes for several of our clients.

K&G principals have been directly responsible for the development, management, and implementation of various funding applications including PFCs and amendments for our airport clients. In the formulation of Capital Improvement Programs, we have prepared project-funding strategies including federal, state, and local funding sources. We are proud of the fact that each program that we have prepared has received the FAA's approval. This success is accomplished through thorough knowledge of Airport Improvement and PFC Program requirements and effective communication with FAA personnel.

Throughout our experience in preparing Master Plan documents, Passenger Facility Charge applications, and managing capital programs, we have established effective working relationships with representatives of the FAA Headquarters Office, Regional Offices, and Airport District Offices. In addition to these planning services, we have assisted our airport clients with airline committee negotiations for rates and charges, master leases, and bond program structuring.



K&G principals offer a combined experience of over 75 years working in the aviation industry directly with air carrier and general aviation airports, as well as the Federal Aviation Administration. We are dedicated to providing our clients with high-quality service and value-added work at a fair and reasonable cost. Together, we bring you unparalleled experience in planning, developing, implementing, and managing airport Capital Improvement Programs.

### **CLIENTS FOR WHOM WE PROVIDE ON-CALL PLANNING SERVICES:**

- Acadiana Regional Airport (New Iberia, LA)
- Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport (Baton Rouge, LA)
- Houma-Terrebonne Airport (Houma, LA)
- Lafayette Regional Airport (Lafayette, LA)
- Lake Charles Regional Airport (Lake Charles, LA)
- Monroe Regional Airport (Monroe, LA)
- Natchez-Adams County Airport (Natchez, MS)
- New Orleans Lakefront Airport (New Orleans, LA)
- North Little Rock Municipal Airport (North Little Rock, AR)
- Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional Airport (Reserve, LA)
- Richmond International Airport (Richmond, VA)
- South Lafourche Airport (Galliano, LA)
- Thibodaux Municipal Airport (Thibodaux, LA)

### B. EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS ASSIGNMENT:

The following pages contain detailed resumes of the key staff members of Kutchins & Groh who we anticipate will have a role in the prosecution of this assignment if we are selected. Also included are resumes of the key staff members of our sub-consultants, The Aviation Planning Group (APG), Jaedicke Consulting LLC, KSA Engineers Inc., Newhouse & Associates LLC, and NV5 Geospatial Inc.

An organizational chart that illustrates the tasks to be assigned to each sub-consultant is included within the SF-330 forms of this document.



### Bradley Kutchins, PE, Managing Principal



Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University - 1986

Professional Engineer – State of Texas

Member of the American Association of Airport Executives, Louisiana Airport Managers and Associates, Tau Beta Pi National Engineering/Chi Epsilon Civil Engineering Honor Societies

Brad Kutchins has over 38 years of experience in aviation programming, planning, and design and program/construction management. He leads the firm's Federal Liaison, Environmental and Master Planning Service Practice efforts, as well as a significant number of K&G's Financial and Capital Development Practice, including many Rates and Charges Analyses and Passenger Facility Charge Actions for the firm's clients in Texas and Louisiana. He also has significant experience in the management and administration of eALP's. The Environmental and Master Planning efforts include general coordination of environmental clearance processes, Part 150 planning studies, and complete Master Plan development. His experience with DBE programs has consistently yielded Federal approvals for the firm's clients. His client base includes Dallas Love Field, Houma-Terrebonne, Baton Rouge Metropolitan, Abilene Regional, North Little Rock Municipal, and Lake Charles Regional Airports, as well as several other small primary and general aviation facilities across the Southern sector of the country.

Before forming K&G, Mr. Kutchins worked with the Mumphrey Group from 1998-2003, leading the firm's planning practice in Texas and Louisiana. During this period, he worked with multiple entities resulting in the implementation of several major capital development programs at New Orleans International and Baltimore/Washington International Airport.

From 1991 – 1998, Mr. Kutchins served as a Program Manager for the Federal Aviation Administration where he administered all federally-funded airport improvements, through the Airport Improvement Program, in Southeast Louisiana and Northwest Arkansas. This entailed the management of all facets of planning, engineering, and construction for a \$300,000,000 capital development program, as well as an \$110,000,000 Land Acquisition program for the New Orleans International Airport General Aviation and Air Cargo Development Program. Mr. Kutchins also served as the FAA's manager for the New Northwest Arkansas Regional Airport handling all aspects of the program including planning, design, and construction, as well as dealing with the public and media throughout the development of the airport. Under his direction, this 2,185-acre facility was constructed on time and brought in significantly under the original budget of \$145,000,000. During his career with the FAA, he was honored several times for Superior Accomplishment and Technical excellence.

Mr. Kutchins began his career and spent six years with AECOM (previously Day & Zimmermann, Inc.) in its transportation services group where he was in charge of daily resident management for the design and construction phases of both publicly and privately owned transportation and infrastructure projects. This included airfield construction and rehabilitation projects, aircraft maintenance facility construction, and landside development.

In 2023, Brad was a co-recipient of the Louisiana Aviation Professional of the Year award.



### George Groh, AIA, Managing Principal



Bachelor of Architecture, University of Louisiana-Lafayette - 1981
Registered Architect - State of Louisiana
Member of the American Association of Airport Executives, American Institute of Architects, Florida
Airports Council, and the Louisiana Airport Managers Association

George Groh brings more than 40 years of experience in planning, design, project management, and construction management with over ten years of that in airport management. Mr. Groh has extensive experience in developing Airport Capital Improvements Programs. This includes implementing the airport's vision from the planning phases through project construction completion. Understanding the various governmental challenges of planning, funding, environmental and FAA processes is critical to implementing and successfully developing the airport program. Mr. Groh's Capital Planning and Program Management efforts include management and coordination of all facets of our clients' capital development programs.

Prior to forming Kutchins & Groh, Mr. Groh worked with the Mumphrey Group from 1998 – 2003 and led the firm's efforts on the Richmond International Airport's planning contract, including planning and management for the Airport's Terminal Improvement Program, as well as management of and preparation of the Airport's Passenger Facility Charge Application. At Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport, he managed the implementation of the Transportation Security Administration's security screening mandates. This involved the installation of all the new security equipment at the checkpoints, baggage-screening equipment, managing the TSA construction and the relocation of six major airlines.

Before working with the Mumphrey Group, Mr. Groh served as Deputy Director of Planning and Development for the Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport (MSY). He was directly responsible for the implementation of its \$850 million Capital Facilities Program. This program included the expansion and renovations of the main terminal building and concourses, renovation and expansion of the baggage systems, as well as all air- and land-side upgrades and expansions. Mr. Groh also managed the Airport's Planning, Noise Compatibility, and Land Acquisition Programs. In these capacities, he oversaw all aspects of the Airport's Programs from initial concept development through implementation. This also included securing all necessary local, state, and federal approvals as well as administering the multiple funding sources required to implement the program.

Mr. Groh began his career and spent six years as an architect at Harold Burns & Associates, working on the design and implementation of numerous municipal, commercial, and industrial projects in the State of Louisiana. These projects included schools, office buildings, hotels, apartments, and various warehouse facilities.

In 2023, George was a co-recipient of the Louisiana Aviation Professional of the Year award.



### Lisa Lawson, RLA, Project Manager



Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, Mississippi State — 1987 Registered Landscape Architect — State of Louisiana Member of the New Orleans Horticultural Society

Lisa Lawson has 37 years of experience as a planner and has expertise in both aviation and land planning. Since joining Kutchins & Groh, she has been involved in the following Airport Master Plan projects: Acadiana Regional, Baton Rouge Metropolitan, Houma-Terrebonne, Lake Charles Regional, Monroe Regional, Natchez-Adams County, and New Orleans Lakefront Airports. She has prepared Environmental Assessments for Richmond International Airport and Lake Charles Regional Airports and CATEX documentation for multiple projects at the Acadiana Regional, Baton Rouge Metropolitan, Houma-Terrebonne, Lake Charles Regional, Monroe Regional, New Orleans Lakefront, North Little Rock, and Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional Airports.

She serves as the Project Manager for the preparation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Programs, Triennial DBE Goal Methodology Reports, and annual DBE Accomplishment Reports for multiple airport clients and has prepared Passenger Facility Charge Applications for Richmond International and Lake Charles Regional Airports. Ms. Lawson supervised the preliminary design phase of the Explosive Detection System (EDS) and In-Line Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS) for the New Orleans Louis Armstrong Int'l Airport.

Prior to joining Kutchins & Groh, LLC, Ms. Lawson was a Senior Landscape Architect and Planner with Kimley-Horn & Associates from 2001 – 2009 in the Southeastern Virginia office. She was responsible for site investigations, due diligence, preparation of rezoning, use permits, preliminary subdivision plats, master plans, and preliminary site plans. Among the types of projects with which she was involved were small and large scale commercial, industrial, streetscape design, single-family residential subdivisions, multi-family complexes, municipal developments, recreation facilities, reforestation of Chesapeake Bay Resource Protection Areas, and habitat restoration.

From 1990 – 2001 Ms. Lawson was a Senior Associate at LandMark Design Group in Virginia Beach, VA. She managed such projects as rezonings, industrial and commercial master plans, preliminary site plans, streetscape designs, recreation design, and single-family and multifamily residential design. She also served as Project Manager for the Virginia Beach Development Authority Annual Services Contract for 8 years while at LandMark, coordinating master plans and site plans for 3 City-owned aviation, commercial, and industrial parks.

Ms. Lawson began her career as a staff Landscape Architect with DPR Associates in Charlotte, North Carolina, where she was employed from 1987 - 1990. She assisted in the preparation of rezoning, subdivision, construction and utility plans utilizing AutoCAD. She also prepared construction details and hardscape plans.



### Darren Persick, Project Manager



Bachelor of Science in Aviation, University of LA at Monroe - 2007 Masters of Aeronautical Science, Embry-Riddle - In Progress

In his 17 years of experience, Mr. Persick has been engaged in various aviation planning projects at airports nationwide including Acadiana Regional Airport, Baton Rouge Regional Airport, Houma-Terrebonne Regional Airport, Lake Charles Regional Airport, Monroe Regional Airport, Richmond International Airport, and Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport. Each of these projects required a high level of organizational and management skills for its successful implementation. Mr. Persick understands the importance of pre-project planning, facility layouts, site compatibility, and functionality and demand/capacity analyses.

Since joining Kutchins & Groh, Mr. Persick has worked on several of the firm's ongoing projects. This includes assisting with the development of the Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans for the Houma-Terrebonne Regional Airport, Lake Charles Regional Airport, Acadiana Regional Airport, and the Monroe Regional Airport. His responsibilities include preparation of airfield planning studies, ALPs, and eALPs. He provided support and coordination for the successful development and implementation of an Airport Action Plan at the St. John Airport in Reserve, Louisiana. Mr. Persick has also been involved in Program Management Services at the Lake Charles Regional Airport the Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional Airport, and the New Orleans Lakefront Airport. He has been integral in the development of programs and projects for the development of the Capital Improvement Programs at these facilities.

From 2009 – 2011, Mr. Persick worked as an Airport Operations Agent for the City of Midland, Texas at Midland International Airport. While employed by the City of Midland, Mr. Persick's job duties included implementing airfield safety procedures to ensure a safe operating environment for personnel and aircraft operation, coordinating communications between Air Traffic Control and maintenance personnel, planning and coordinating airfield construction, and ensuring the airport remained compliant with all Federal, State, and Local regulations. In addition to Mr. Persick's regular duties as an Airport Operations Agent, he was responsible for managing the Airport's Wildlife Plan and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan while working closely with Airport tenants in order to resolve any maintenance issues they experienced.

Prior to joining Kutchins & Groh Mr. Persick worked with Jacobsen/Daniels and Associates from 2007 – 2009. During this period, he assisted with the development of the Capital Improvement Plan and Preferred Development Plan for Detroit Metropolitan Wayne County Airport in conjunction with the Master Plan Study. He also provided support and coordination for the successful development and implementation of the Federal Aviation Administration's Safety Management Systems Pilot Program at the Detroit Metropolitan Wayne County Airport and the Master Plan Update for Richmond International Airport.



### Christopher Groh, MBA, Project Manager



BS in Business Administration, University of Louisiana at Lafayette - 2011 Master of Business Administration, University of Louisiana at Lafayette - 2012

Since joining Kutchins & Groh in 2013, Chris has been engaged in various aviation planning tasks including: the preparation of Rates and Charges Analyses; Grant Administration; Aviation Demand Forecasts; Independent Fee Estimates (IFE); Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) applications; and Benefit Cost Analyses. His education in Business Administration has been instrumental in the success of these projects.

Chris has conducted forecast studies for airports across the country, ranging from medium-hub Passenger Service airports to non-hub General Aviation airports. In 2014, Chris worked with the Richmond International Airport (Virginia) to update the Airport's forecast after the 2007 Master Plan forecast became outdated during the 2008 Recession. Chris worked with the Airport and the Virginia Economic Development Authority to collect historical data to establish a base line and, through a series of analyses, provided the Airport with a more reliable indication of future growth, allowing the Airport to better plan for future projects and development.

Chris has also worked with General Aviation airports, such as the Chris Crusta Memorial Airport and Thibodaux Municipal Airport, both in Louisiana, where extensive forecasts were not necessary. During the initial phase of each forecast study, it was determined that the Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) would be sufficient for the planning efforts. Once the TAF was adopted for each facility, Chris provided each Airport with a narrative summary to explain the growth shown and the type of development necessary to meet demand. Chris has also prepared aviation forecasts for the Monroe Regional Airport and the Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport.

Chris has developed: multiple Independent Fee Estimates for Air Carrier and General Aviation airports across the Gulf Coast; an evaluation of responses to a Request For Proposals for Fixed Base Operator Services at Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional Airport in Reserve, Louisiana; a Benefit Cost Analysis for a Fixed Base Operator at Houma-Terrebonne Airport (Louisiana); a hangar fee analysis to determine a rate structure for a newly built hangar at the Stennis International Airport in Kiln, Mississippi; and a program staff analysis and a force account proposal for the Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport. Chris has also been involved in the preparation of multiple PFC applications (including Richmond International in Virginia, Lafayette Regional in Louisiana, and Lake Charles Regional in Louisiana).

Prior to joining Kutchins & Groh, he served as Director of Institutional Partnerships at Noteboard, LLC, a communication firm that develops software to deliver relevant messages to university students both online and directly in the classroom.

In 2023, Chris was among the top young professionals recognized by Airport Improvement Magazine's for its 40 Under 40 award.



### Gregory Groh, Project Manager



Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, University of New Orleans —2018 Member of the American Association of Airport Executives

Since joining Kutchins & Groh in 2017, Greg has been engaged in various aviation planning tasks including: the preparation of Rates and Charges Analyses; Grant Administration Services; Airport Master Plans; Independent Fee Estimates (IFEs); and Capital Improvement Plans (CIPs).

Greg worked with the North Texas Regional Airport (GYI) and the Stennis International Airport (HSA) to update Rates and Charges Analyses for both facilities. He gathered information via surveys from surrounding airports to guide GYI and HSA in the development of their Rates and Charges updates.

Greg has also worked with multiple airports on grant applications, including Monroe Regional Airport (MLU), North Little Rock Airport (ORK), Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH), and Houma-Terrebonne Airport (HUM). His work led to the success of each airport in obtaining grant approval from the FAA, with a total of over \$10 million of FAA and Louisiana State Aviation funds being distributed to these facilities.

As part of the Master Planning process, existing condition information is needed in order to prepare a complete inventory. Greg has assisted in preparing database information for several airports by working closely with the Engineers-of-Record to document existing conditions of the various airfield, terminal, and ancillary uses. Among the Master Plan projects for which Greg has prepared databases of existing conditions are the Louisiana Regional (REG), Natchez-Adams County (HEZ), New Orleans Lakefront (NEW), and Richmond International (RIC) Airports.

Greg has also worked on multiple Independent Fee Estimates for air Carrier and General Aviation airports across the Gulf Coast. Independent Fee Estimates are a requirement for all planning, design and construction projects that receive FAA Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding. The types of projects for which Greg has prepared IFEs include design of airfield, terminal, and landside facilities. Greg has prepared IFEs for the following airports: Abilene Regional (ABI), College Station-Easterwood (CLL), Lafayette Regional (LFT), Lake Charles Regional (LCH), Lakeland Linder International (LAL), Monroe Regional (MLU), New Orleans Lakefront (NEW), Richmond International (RIC), and Sarasota-Bradenton International (SRQ).

Capital Improvement Programs (CIPs) are important planning tools for airports and are required to be submitted annually to the FAA. The FAA requires cost estimates and justification for each project listed in the CIP. Assembling this information in the required format is critical to receiving FAA approval. Greg has assisted in the assembly of CIPs for the following airports: Baton Rouge Metropolitan, Houma-Terrebonne, Lake Charles Regional, Monroe Regional, and Natchez-Adams County, Saint Tammany Regional, South Lafourche, and Thibodaux Municipal Airports.



### Dawn Buffington, Graphic Designer and Administrator



Bachelor of Science in Interior Design, University of Texas at Austin - 1989 Member of the American Association of Airport Executives

Dawn Buffington has over 19 years of experience in bookkeeping and has worked for Kutchins & Groh, LLC, since 2010. Her administrator responsibilities include managing accounts receivable and accounts payable, creating monthly accounting reports, and tracking employee expenses. She is proficient in Quickbooks Online and Microsoft Excel, which she uses to generate detailed spreadsheets used to manage large projects. She has significant experience with the ADP Run program and is responsible for generating payroll reports and processing biweekly payroll for K&G employees.

In addition to her administrative capabilities, Dawn is fluent in such programs as Affinity Designer, PowerPoint, MailChimp, and Squarespace and uses them to prepare a variety of graphic design documents. These include Master Plan cover graphics and brochures, CATEX exhibits, marketing documents, and company newsletters. She was also instrumental in the design and implementation of a company website using Squarespace.

Dawn is also responsible for general program management support across a variety of projects. Her duties include preparing schedules, tracking and recording project progress, and coordinating with subconsultants to ensure a smooth transfer of information.

Before joining Kutchins & Groh, Dawn worked for the custom builder, Maxben Homes, LLC, in Fort Worth, Texas, as the primary bookkeeper. She honed her Quickbooks Online skills as she managed accounts receivable and accounts payable processing. She was responsible for generating monthly billing reports and reconciling multiple company accounts associated with each project.

From 2004-2005, Dawn worked for Colour Basis in Fort Worth, Texas. There she learned and refined her Quickbooks Online skills managing accounts receivable and accounts payable processing and reconciling the company accounts. She became proficient in Microsoft Excel and managed inventory and generated order placement. Her marketing and communication skills were put to good use as she scheduled and managed product events and maintained client correspondence.

For 10 years prior to 2004, Dawn worked as a Commercial Interior Designer. She specialized in both public library spaces and corporate workplace design/space planning and became skilled at AutoCAD. She collaborated with architects and facilities managers to create unique and beautiful public library spaces and led teams of designers, product representatives, sales associates, and installers to implement functional workspace solutions.



### Hannah Solis, Associate



BA in Communication, Minor in Urban Planning, Texas A&M University —2021 Master of Urban Planning in the School of Architecture, Texas A&M University —2023 Member of the American Association of Airport Executives

Since joining Kutchins & Groh in 2023, Hannah has been engaged in various aviation planning tasks including: the preparation of Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Projects; Airport Master Plans; Reimbursement Requests; and Capital Improvement Plans (CIPs). Her education in Urban Planning has been instrumental in the success of these projects.

Hannah has also worked with multiple airports on grant applications and certifications, including Monroe Regional Airport (MLU), North Little Rock Airport (ORK), Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH), Thibodaux Municipal Airport (L83), Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport (BTR), Alexandria International Airport (AEX), South Lafourche Airport (GAO), and Houma-Terrebonne Airport (HUM).

Hannah is also assisting with an Economic Opportunities Analysis (EOA) for the Louisiana Department of Transportation. The purpose of the (EOA) is to analyze and forecast growth in Louisiana's industrial and other business districts near airports. Her work includes creating an interactive map using Geographic Information Systems (GIS). The map consists of General Aviation and Commercial Service Airports in the state of Louisiana with different characteristics surrounding said airports. Characteristics include runway information, surrounding Certified Site, Foreign Trade Zones, Opportunity Zones, and Colleges/Universities. Another task for the EOA is creating Airport Profiles for each Louisiana airport. The profile consists of runway characteristics and whether the airport is near a college that offers degrees in Professional Aviation or Aviation Maintenance Professional (AMP) certifications.

Hannah's prior work experiences have encompassed various fields, notably as an Aviation Planning Intern at Corgan Architecture. She gained proficiency in software such as AutoCAD Civil 3D, Bluebeam Revu, AviPlan, and Microsoft Office, facilitating contributions to aircraft parking, power-ins, pushbacks, jet blast analyses, luggage tug routes, concourse design, and flight schedule programming. They were involved in projects like the HOU West Concourse Expansion and BNA Terminal & Landside Area Planning, performing tasks like PDF plotting, Gantt Chart production, post-COVID-19 TSA Flight Numbers Data Analysis, Master Plan chapter editing, and Project Definition Document (PDD) editing.

During her internship at Ricondo & Associates Inc., she handled administrative duties, researched aviation regulations, and received 3D modeling training. Her internship at REMAX DFW Associates honed her organizational and communication skills.



### Nikki Vidos, Senior Associate



Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology & Geography, Louisiana State University - 2009 Member of American Association of Airport Executives Member of WTS International

Nikki Vidos is a seasoned project management professional with over a decade of experience in strategic planning, budget management, and executing complex projects. She has a proven track record in program management and developing effective strategies to ensure project efficiency and growth. Her background in marketing and advertising, combined with her ability to lead cross-functional teams, manage resources, and optimize processes, enables her to deliver successful project outcomes consistently.

As a Senior Associate at Kutchins & Groh, LLC, Nikki assists with aviation and airport planning projects, ensuring alignment with strategic goals and industry regulations. She assists in the planning and funding of projects, securing both traditional and nontraditional sources. She assists our Project Managers in managing project progress, timelines, budgets, and resources to ensure successful completion. Nikki has also taken a lead role in grant writing services offered by K&G to our airport clients.

Before joining Kutchins & Groh, Nikki excelled in marketing and strategic planning. As Marketing Director for Courtesy Automotive Group, she enhanced sales and brand awareness by directing marketing initiatives, analytics, and budgets. She aligned advertising campaigns with business objectives, drove customer engagement, ensured OEM compliance, and facilitated community engagement. As Director of Strategy for Potenza Inc., Nikki developed and executed marketing strategies and campaigns for diverse national clients.

Nikki is committed to community service and professional development. Among many appointments, she serves as the Strategic Planning Chair for the Vermilion Economic Development Commission and as a Commissioner for the Abbeville Planning & Zoning Commission. She chairs the Abbeville Development Ready (LDRC) Committee through Louisiana Economic Development and has served on the board of the American Advertising Federation Acadiana. Nikki has also organized multiple TEDx and pitch funding events for businesses and civic projects, showcasing her dedication to public engagement, discourse, and growth opportunities.

Nikki holds a Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology and Geography from Louisiana State University, providing insights into cultural dynamics and socio-geographic patterns. Her diverse skills extend to include stakeholder collaboration, data analysis, performance optimization, and public relations. Nikki's extensive experience, strategic insight, and dedication to excellence make her an asset in aviation planning and project management, consistently delivering results that drive growth and operational efficiency. With a strong foundation in business and a passion for innovation, Nikki is dedicated to making significant contributions to the aviation industry and beyond.







#### **EDUCATION**

Masters of Science Aeronautical Management, 2009

Bachelor of Science Applied Meteorology and ATC Minor, 2007

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University

### **ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Certified Member, AAAE

Airport Certified Employee -Operations, AAAE Leah Whitfield, C.M., ACE Senior Aviation Planner Fredericksburg, VA



### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Leah is the majority owner of APG, which she started in early 2020 after serving as a Senior Planner and Aviation Practice Lead for a civil firm overseeing both the planning and design staff. Previously, Leah served as Airport Manager and Projects & Programs Manager at two Part 139 certificated airports in Wyoming under the Denver ADO. Leah's planning and project management experience includes on-call planning contracts at DEN, DFW, and PDX as well we a variety of planning studies across the nations, such as airport master plans, aviation system planning, regional transportation plans, airport siting studies, land acquisition, airport land use studies, and security projects at general aviation and commercial services airports across the country. Leah takes an integrated approach to planning facility needs to minimize impacts to operations. Leah applies FAA and local design standards on all projects she completes ensuring that applying these standards does not result in operational issues and does not create future expansion constraints.

#### **EXPERIENCE**

### United Airlines, On-Call Planning

Leah is the principal for an on-call planning contract with United Airlines. The contract supports United's Corporate Real Estate group with gate planning, analysis, design standards reviews, and terminal analysis. Work to date has included analysis at all United hub airports, including gate and terminal planning at DEN, and line stations across the country. Leah provides quality control reviews of deliverables, manages task schedules, and overall budget.

### Chehalis-Centralia Airport Master Plan Update

Leah is the Project Manager for this master plan that is wrapping up this fall. The master plan forecasted advanced air mobility, incorporated sustainability and renewable energy elements, and planned an innovation hub. This airport is in a flood prone area which was taken into account for all planned development.

### Martin State Airport Layout Plan

Leah is the APG project manager on this airport layout plan update with a narrative for this general aviation reliever airport.

### Olympia Regional Airport (OLM) Master Plan Update

Leah is the Project Manager incorporating findings of the HCP examining environmental impacts and long-term sustainability. Leah has worked closely with at mitigating impacts of airfield and hangar development on wildlife.



#### **EDUCATION**

Ph.D., Civil and Environmental Engineering

University of California, Berkeley, 1998

M.S., Industrial
Engineering / Operations
Research

University of California, Berkeley, 1991

B.A. Applied Mathematics

State University of New York at Buffalo, 1990

#### **CERTIFICATIONS**

Commercial Pilot (ASEL, ASES)

Certified Flight Instructor (CFI)

Accredited Airport Executive (AAE)

# Seth B. Young, Ph.D., A.A.E., CFI Senior Vice President of Operations Long Island, New York



#### **PROFESSIONAL BIO**

Seth is the Senior Vice President of Operations and Principal Aviation Project Manager at APG, with nearly 30 years of experience in airport planning, operations, security, engineering, and project management. His recent projects have focused on airport master plans, obstruction evaluation and mitigation, capacity modeling, design of facilities for new aircraft entrants, and environmental programs. He has extensive experience with FAR Part 139 and AC 150/5300-13B (Airport Design). He has published numerous journal articles in the aviation field and is a co-author of several leading texts on airport planning and design. Seth is an accredited airport executive (AAE) with the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE), a certified flight instructor, and holds an instrument-rated commercial airplane and seaplane pilot's certificate from the U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.

#### RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Port Authority of New York & New Jersey, Aviation Division — On- Call Planning Seth has been a primary point of contact for on-call planning services for the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Aviation Department. In this capacity, Seth has led several projects including managing procurement programs for airport parking and ground transportation services, supporting the development of "fly quiet" noise mitigation programs, performing studies to mitigate waste, managing large scale airport system capacity studies, and supporting the multi-billion-dollar redevelopment programs at Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, and LaGuardia Airports.

## National Academies', Airports Cooperative Research Program - Guidance on the Feasibility of Automated Dependent Surveillance Broadcast (ADS-B) for airport operations

Seth is the principal investigator overseeing a study for the National Academies' Airports Cooperative Research Program (ACRP) to develop guidance for the airport community on the feasibility and applicability of leveraging Automated Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) technology to support airport operations, planning, and design. Seth led all project tasks including literature review, testing of aircraft flight tracking applications that leverage ADS-B data, interviewing multiple airports on their operations tracking needs, building and deploying an in-house ADS-B data collection and analysis application at several airports throughout the United States. Project deliverables are targeted for Spring 2025.

### Solberg Airport, Readington TWP, New Jersey - Master Plan

Seth was the principal overseeing a master plan and airport layout plan update for the Solberg Airport, a family-owned general aviation airport in central New Jersey. The plan focuses on future development of the airfield to accommodate increased piston and turbine based aircraft, including design of runways and taxiways to B-II critical aircraft design standards, enhancing of the main ramp, hangar facilities, and aircraft parking areas, and optimizing runway configuration to accommodate operations growth while maintaining crosswind requirements. Master plan completion scheduled for Q4 2025.



### ELIZABETH K. JAEDICKE

Director, Jaedicke Consulting LLC

Ms. Jaedicke is an aviation advisor with 20 years of experience helping clients understand future air traffic demand and its potential effects on revenue streams, infrastructure requirements and economic growth. She specializes in constructing forecast models to estimate long-term growth in passengers, cargo, and aircraft operations. Her expertise covers aviation traffic forecasting for multiple-airport systems, greenfield airports, national and regional airport system plans, and airports serving tourism-based economies. Models consist of consensus forecasts based on airport share models, econometrics, and trip propensity, among other forecast techniques. Her forecasts are often used to determine future infrastructure needs and as inputs to financial models in connection with airport privatization transactions. She has created forecasts for over 225 airports around the globe.

Ms. Jaedicke started her career at SH&E (later acquired by ICF), a boutique aviation consultancy. At SH&E for 13 years, she specialized in forecasting for airports. In this position, she worked on numerous airport privatization transactions including Rio de Janeiro Galeão, Bogotá El Dorado Airport, Juan Santamaria International Airport, and Quito International Airport - all in Latin America. Within the U.S., Ms. Jaedicke worked on privatization transactions at Chicago Midway, the Denver Great Hall, and the LaGuardia Central Terminal. In addition to forecasting for airport transactions, Ms. Jaedicke created forecasts for master plans (e.g., Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport), economic impact analysis (e.g., Tampa International Airport), and regional system plans (e.g., New England).

In 2018, Ms. Jaedicke opened her own consulting practice, Jaedicke Consulting, which specializes in aviation activity forecasting. Since starting her own practice, Ms. Jaedicke has focused on aviation activity forecasting for U.S. airports in conjunction with the master planning process. Her master plan forecasting work covers U.S. airports of all sizes. She has recently created master plan forecasts for Pittsburgh International Airport (medium-hub), Westchester County (small-hub), Nantucket (non-hub), Lake Charles Regional (non-hub), and Houma-Terrebonne Airport (GA), among others. These forecasts cover enplanements, aircraft operations, cargo volumes, and peak hour metrics. In addition to a base case forecast needed for master plan approval by the FAA, Ms. Jaedicke typically creates conceptual scenarios to inform infrastructure planning. Such scenarios cover economic uncertainty, potential new routes or businesses operating at the airport, and market interruptions.

Ms. Jaedicke remains current on aviation forecasting techniques by attending conferences such as the Transportation Research Board (TRB)'s annual meeting, serving on TRB project panels, and reading academic articles. She has been a Friend of TRB's Aviation Economics and Forecasting Committee since 2015. Ms. Jaedicke is a regular user of aviation databases including US DOT DB1B ("O&D Survey") and T-100 onboard data; airline schedule data (OAG and other suppliers); FAA Opsnet; airline booking data (ARC, MIDT); and IATA AirportIS.

Ms. Jaedicke holds a B.A. in History from Texas A&M University and earned a Master of Public Administration in International Development (MPA/ID) from the Harvard Kennedy School. She has also taught courses covering aviation data sources and forecasting techniques for airports.

As part of a team, Ms. Jaedicke wrote and published a report for the Airports Cooperative Research Program (ACRP) in 2023 titled "Creative Marketing Techniques to Improve Revenue Generation Partnerships".



### Jonathan N. Farmer, P.E.

**Aviation Practice Leader** 

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Louisiana Tech University – 2006 Professional Engineer – State of Louisiana Professional Engineer – State of Texas Professional Engineer – State of Arkansas Professional Engineer – State of Mississippi

#### Professional Memberships:

Transportation and Development Institute American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Louisiana Airport Managers and Associates

Jonathan has eighteen years of experience in aviation programming, planning, design and program/construction management. He is KSA's Louisiana Aviation Practice Leader. One of Jonathan's primary roles is to ensure that KSA's clients receive exceptional customer service and engineering and planning projects that exceed the client's expectations. Our office focuses on airport improvements within the Southwest Region of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Jonathan maintains professional, partnering relationships with the FAA and Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LaDOTD) Aviation Division.

Jonathan graduated from Louisiana Tech University with a Bachelor of Science degree in civil engineering in 2006 and has spent his entire 18-year professional career with KSA. He is a registered professional engineer, licensed in the states listed above. Jonathan's 18-year professional career has focused on aviation and airport improvements, planning and development. His design experience encompasses a broad range of airside facilities including pavement and drainage improvements for runways, taxiways, aprons and perimeter roads; electrical improvements for medium and high intensity runway edge lights, taxiway edge lights, airfield signage, Precision Approach Path Indicators (PAPIs), Runway End Identifier Lights (REILs), rotating beacons and lighted wind cones; various aircraft storage hangar styles; and terminal buildings.

Jonathan's airport experience encompasses a wide variety of airports from general aviation facilities to commercial service airports. He has extensive knowledge of FAA design standards, project scope development, land use planning, CIP development, land acquisition, pavement management, cost estimating, safety and phasing plans, preliminary and final design and construction administration. Jonathan has also been involved in the preparation of numerous Master Plans, Airport Layout Plans, airport business plans and airport development plans. All of his design and planning efforts have included the interpretation and application of FAA Advisory Circulars (ACs), FAA Memorandums for interim guidance, Code of Federal Regulations, airport approach plates and the numerous surfaces that impact development both on and off airport property. Jonathan is also very knowledgeable of LaDOTD Aviation requirements and policies.



### Jacob Medus, P.E.

Project Manager

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, University of Louisiana at Lafayette – 2016 Professional Engineer – State of Louisiana Professional Engineer – State of Mississippi Professional Engineer – State of Texas

### Professional Memberships:

Transportation and Development Institute American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) American Society of Civil Engineers-Louisiana Section Louisiana Airport Managers and Associates

Mr. Medus has six years of experience in aviation programming, planning, design and program/construction management. One of Jacob's primary roles is to ensure that KSA's clients receive exceptional customer service and engineering and planning projects that exceed the client's expectations. Our office focuses on airport improvements within the Southwest Region of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Jacob maintains professional, partnering relationships with the FAA and Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LaDOTD), Aviation Division.

Jacob works as an Aviation Project Engineer/Project Manager as part of the KSA team in our Shreveport, Louisiana office. He is a native of Lafayette, Louisiana where he earned Bachelor of Science degrees in Biology and in Civil Engineering from the University of Louisiana at Lafayette. Jacob's lifelong interests in automotive mechanics and woodworking instilled a passion for problem solving which culminated in his decision to become a Civil Engineer.

Since beginning work at KSA, Jacob has been involved in the preliminary and final design of many airfield paving, lighting, and drainage projects. He has also gained valuable experience in airfield pavement inspections as related to development of airport Pavement Management Programs at East Texas Regional Airport in Longview, Texas, Tyler Pounds Regional Airport in Tyler, Texas, Denton Enterprise Airport in Denton, Texas, Shreveport Regional Airport in Shreveport, Louisiana, and Lake Charles Regional Airport in Lake Charles, Louisiana. Additionally, Jacob has been involved in construction management and oversight on several large-scale runway and taxiway extension and/or rehabilitation projects. Jacob is a driven individual who is intent upon continued learning.

Jacob is very knowledgeable of FAA and LaDOTD requirements and policies.



### Monica Newhouse-Rodriguez

#### **Employment History**

Newhouse and Associates: 2014-Present

Bob Hope Airport: 2010-2014

Houston Airport System: 2008-2010

Environmental Science Associates: 2007-2008

Sacramento County Airport System: 2003-2007

Landrum & Brown: 1998-2003

M4 Environmental: 1995-1997

#### Education

Bachelor of Science in Aerospace – Middle Tennessee State University

Master of Business Administration Specializing in Information Decision Sciences – University of Illinois at Chicago

#### **Professional Affiliations**

ACI-NA Environmental Affairs Committee Member Steering Committee -- 7 years

ACI-NA Land Use Working Group Chair – 4 years

ACI-NA Technical and Operations Committee Member

### Office Location

Carmel, Indiana

Managing Principal

### **Professional Background**

Monica Newhouse-Rodriguez is a Senior Aviation Executive with more than 25 years of experience in both the private and public sectors of Aviation. She has been involved in environmental analyses at more than 50 airports both in the United States and internationally. In every public position she has held, she has been responsible for the environmental programs in place for those airports.

Monica currently serves as the Managing Principal of Newhouse and Associates, LLC, a woman-owned certified DBE, WBE and WOSB Airport Consulting firm which provides a wide range of expertise and experience in airport planning and environmental planning including aircraft noise program and airport noise office support. Monica leads the environmental planning services for Newhouse and Associates and has managed Environmental Impact Statements, Environmental Assessments, and Documented Categorical Exclusions for airport development projects across the country.

Monica has served as the Deputy Executive Director of the Burbank Bob Hope Airport. In that role, she was responsible for the Airport's planning, design and construction, information and communication technology, as well as all environmental programs. Through these responsibilities, Monica oversaw The Airport Noise Office and Residential Sound Insulation Program, one of the most comprehensive sound insulation programs in the United States. She also oversaw all aspects related to planning and environmental review of a replacement terminal.

Mrs. Newhouse-Rodriguez has also served as the Assistant Director of Planning and Programming for the Houston Airport System. While at Houston, her responsibilities included airport planning, preliminary design and environmental programs for the George Bush Intercontinental, Houston Hobby and Ellington Airports. Oversight of the aircraft noise program was one of her responsibilities and she oversaw the sound insulation of a large subdivision near George Bush Intercontinental Airport. She was also responsible for successfully implementing Compatible Airport Land Use Planning Controls for the areas surrounding the Houston Airport System Airports.

Monica began her time at the Sacramento County Airport System as the Airport Noise Program manager. In that role she oversaw the implementation of the first Continuous Decent Approach to be continually used by an air carrier. Due to her involvement with this design of this program, she was invited to speak at the Aviation and Environment Summit in Geneva, Switzerland in 2006. While in Sacramento, Monica later grew into a senior executive position overseeing both Airport Planning and Environmental Divisions.

Monica has consulted with many airports throughout the country including high profile clients. She managed the Airport Noise and Operations Monitoring System for both Chicago O'Hare and Midway Airports early in her career and provided support to both the Chicago O'Hare and Midway Noise Compatibility Commissions. She has also contributed to a number of airport noise and land use planning efforts including FAR Part 150 Studies and providing Airport Noise and Operations Monitoring System installation support for airports around the United States.

### Marlin Zook, PLS, CP

Marlin oversees all phases of the photogrammetric process for mapping projects including aerial triangulation, orthoimagery, planimetric mapping, feature attribution compilation, and digital edit. He is also responsible for directing the photo lab, quality control, and the survey team. Marlin's responsibilities include all inhouse project planning and coordination of digital mapping, orthoimage production, and review of final delivery items to the client. He maintains the production schedule, oversees staffing assignments, and coordinates with the project manager. He has completed Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE) Training in FAA AC 150/5300-16A, -17B, and -18B. Marlin has been involved in over 700 18B AGIS projects and submittals.

#### Project Experience

Monroe Regional Airport eALP Mapping, Monroe, LA. In support of Kutchins & Groh, NV5 Geospatial provided the services required for the eALP compliant aeronautical obstruction survey mapping. The project was done in compliance with AGIS policies and included an airport airspace analysis for vertically-guided operations for runways 4/22 and 14/32. For this project, NV5 Geospatial acquired new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical image scale of 1"=1,905 of the obstruction surface areas and 1"=508' of the airport property. The aerial imagery covered all of the VG Airspace Analysis surfaces and was acquired using a high resolution digital mapping camera during leaf-on conditions.

Hammond Northshore Regional Airport Aeronautical Obstruction Survey, Hammond, LA. In support of Michael Baker International, NV5 Geospatial provided an airport layout plan and aeronautical obstruction survey. The project was completed in compliance with AGIS policies and included an airport airspace analysis for verticallyguided operations for existing Runways 13/31 and 18/36. NV5



**Project Assignment Production Manager** 

Education AS, Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, 1976 Certificate, FAA Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE), Federal Aviation Administration, 2010

Registrations **ASPRS Certified** Photogrammetrist #R920 Professional Land Surveyor: NC #L-4207 Land Surveyor Photogrammetrist: VA #408000029

Years of Experience

Years with NV5 Geospatial

Geospatial acquired new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical scale of 1"=4,328' of the obstruction surface areas and 1"=1,122' of the airport property. The aerial imagery covered all of the VG Airspace Analysis surfaces using a high-resolution digital camera system during leaf-on conditions.

Yazoo County Airport Aeronautical Obstruction Survey, Yazoo County, MS. In support of WCM Engineers, NV5 Geospatial provided an Airport Layout Plan update and aeronautical obstruction survey. The project was done in compliance with ADIP policies and included an airport airspace analysis for vertically guided operations for EXISTING Runway 17/35. NV5 Geospatial acquired new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical image scale of 1"=2,500' of the obstruction surface areas and 1"=1,250' of the mapping limits. The aerial imagery covered all of the Airspace Analysis surfaces using a UltraCam Falcon Prime (UCFp) camera, or comparable, during leaf-on conditions.

### Doug Fuller

Doug is responsible for the estimating, flight planning, and quality assurance of new airport projects. His extensive experience is invaluable for controlling project costs. He communicates with the client, acquisition team, and production team as necessary to confirm that each project is done according to specifications using the best possible method. With his completed FAA IDLE training, he is qualified as a consultant to our airport clients in matters concerning the FAA regulations. Doug has been involved in over 700 18B AGIS projects and submittals.

Project Experience

Monroe Regional Airport eALP Mapping, Monroe, LA. In support of Kutchins & Groh, NV5 Geospatial provided the services required for the eALP compliant aeronautical obstruction survey mapping. The project was done in compliance with AGIS policies and included an airport airspace analysis for vertically-guided operations for runways 4/22 and 14/32. For this project, NV5 Geospatial acquired. new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical image scale of 1"=1,905 of the obstruction surface areas and 1"=508' of the airport property. The aerial imagery covered all of the VG Airspace Analysis surfaces and was acquired using a high resolution digital mapping camera during leaf-on conditions.



Project Assignment **Airport Solutions Manager** 

Education Certificate, FAA Integrated **Distance Learning** Environment (IDLE), Federal Aviation Administration, 2010

Years of Experience

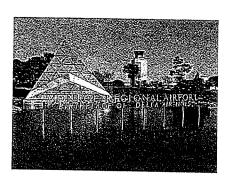
Years with NV5 Geospatial

Hammond Northshore Regional Airport Aeronautical Obstruction Survey, Hammond, LA. In support of Michael Baker International, NV5 Geospatial provided an airport layout plan and aeronautical obstruction survey. The project was completed in compliance with AGIS policies and included an airport airspace analysis for vertically-guided operations for existing Runways 13/31 and 18/36. NV5 Geospatial acquired new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical scale of 1"=4,328' of the obstruction surface areas and 1"=1,122' of the airport property. The aerial imagery covered all of the VG Airspace Analysis surfaces using a high-resolution digital camera system during leaf-on conditions.

Yazoo County Airport Aeronautical Obstruction Survey, Yazoo County, MS. In support of WCM Engineers, NV5 Geospatial provided an Airport Layout Plan update and aeronautical obstruction survey. The project was done in compliance with ADIP policies and included an airport airspace analysis for vertically guided operations for EXISTING Runway 17/35. NV5 Geospatial acquired new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical image scale of 1"=2,500' of the obstruction surface areas and 1"=1,250' of the mapping limits. The aerial imagery covered all of the Airspace Analysis surfaces using a UltraCam Falcon Prime (UCFp) camera, or comparable, during leaf-on conditions.

Aeronautical Obstruction Survey - McGhee Tyson Airport (TYS), Knoxville, TN. NV5 Geospatial provided the services required for obstruction information for Runways 5L/23R and 5R/23L. The purpose of this project was to accomplish tree obstruction identification due to the FAA's report of tree penetrations. For the project, we used the previously collected imagery/data from the 20221 18B survey for CHA. The aerial imagery covers all of the surfaces.

### C. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE THE TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS



Kutchins & Groh currently serves the Monroe Regional Airport (MLU) as its On-Call Planning Consultant for general planning, grant management, environmental planning, land use planning, DBE Program management, and financial services. K&G has assisted MLU with the management and implementation of its Passenger Facility Charge Program since 2004. This includes the analysis of the Airport's existing capital program and formulation of new PFC applications to assist with the funding of capital development.

K&G was the lead consultant for an update to MLU's Master Plan, completed in in 2016. This included an inventory of existing conditions, facilities assessment, development of airfield alternatives, formulation of a CIP, and preparation of an Airport Layout Plan (ALP). We were also tasked with preparing several non-aviation development alternatives, including a rail and bus depot owned by the city. Among the other commercial uses depicted on the development plan were a new General Aviation facility in the northwest quadrant of the airfield; an Aviation Park near the terminus of Runway 14-32 with areas to view aircraft; a new convention center and hotel development; a retail shopping center; a business park; multiple free-standing office buildings; and an industrial area to the southeast of the airfield.

As part of our On-Call Planning services for MLU, K&G is also charged with grant management and administration of Federal and State funding programs. This includes grant application preparation, capital program management, preparation of grant reimbursement requests, and identification of project eligibility. K&G is also responsible for the management and administration of the \$45 million Federal/State funded Airport Terminal Development project.

K&G assisted the Airport in airline negotiations for new Rates & Charges with the opening of its new terminal 2011. This included an initial, detailed evaluation of the Airport's existing rate structure and revenue enhancement opportunities, particularly regarding parking revenues; development of the Airport's rates and charges model; alternative financial structures and sensitivity analyses; and airline negotiations. In 2007, we were engaged to assist MLU and its Terminal Designers with capital planning and implementation services. This involved the analysis of available funding sources and assembly of an overall funding plan for consideration by the Airport's governing body, which identified all potential revenue sources with the goal of developing an achievable financial plan.

#### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Charles Butcher, Airport Director
Monroe Regional Airport
Room 200, Terminal Building, 5400 Operations Road, Monroe, Louisiana 71203
(318) 329-2460
<a href="mailto:charles.butcher@ci.monroe.la.us">charles.butcher@ci.monroe.la.us</a>





BATON ROUGE METROPOLITAN AIRPORT Kutchins & Groh has assisted the Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport (BTR) with planning and financial services since the inception of the firm in 2003. We currently serve as its on-call planning consultant for general planning, grant management, preparation of environmental documentation, and financial services. This includes the preparation of general planning studies, Grant Applications, Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) applications, and Independent Fee Estimates (IFE).

Since late 2016, K&G has also provided Program Management services to BTR, which involves the coordination of design and construction efforts for various airside and landside projects, with a total value of approximately \$115 million. This includes coordination with consultants, contractors, and government agencies; management of the master schedule, budget, and scopes of work; quality control reviews; preparation of preliminary cost estimates; coordination of all project-letting documents; provision of resident inspector services for construction projects; and preparation of monthly reimbursement reports and invoices.

K&G was selected as the lead consultant for the most recent update to BTR's Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which were completed in 2018. The team was tasked with furnishing all services required to supplement the Airport in the development and management of financing, planning, and design of its program. The Airport Master Plan Update included inventory of existing conditions, aviation forecasting, aviation and non-aviation alternatives, Capital Improvement Programming, stakeholder coordination, Benefit Cost Analysis associated with the proposed Plank Road Relocation/Runway Safety Area Project; and an Environmental Assessment (EA) for the proposed Plank Road Relocation/Runway Safety Area Project.

The EA was initiated in March 2017 and completed in July 2018. Among the tasks we performed were Agency Coordination; Development of the Purpose and Need Statement; Description of Alternatives; Affected Environment; Environmental Consequences; Administrative Draft of the EA; Documentation of Comments and Responses; Coordination and Documentation of the Public Involvement; Coordination and Documentation of Public Informational Meetings; and Coordination and Documentation of a Public Hearing. A supplemental EA is underway.

Other K&G work at BTR includes participation on the team to update the Airport's 2004 Airport Master Plan Update; FAA liaison services; a \$30 million Letter of Intent Application to fund the rehabilitation of a great deal of the Airfield Infrastructure; and an FAR Part 150 Update.

### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Mike Edwards, Director of Aviation Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport Suite 212, Ryan Terminal Building Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70807 (225) 355-0333 medwards@brgov.com





Kutchins & Groh Principals have served the Houma-Terrebonne Airport (HUM) in various roles for almost 25 years. This has included environmental planning, master planning, program management, and assistance with Federal Program compliance requirements. As HUM's current On-Call Planning Consultant, we assist HUM with the development of its CIP, management and administration of the DBE Program, including preparation of the overall program, goal methodology reports, and annual accomplishment reports.

K&G was selected to prepare an update to the airport's Master Plan in 2023 and that effort is underway. This will include both aviation and non-aviation development concepts, an inventory of existing conditions, and a forecast of aviation activity. K&G also prepared the 2013 Master Plan Update for the Airport, which established the road map for HUM as it continues to develop and grow its role in the National System of Airports. Among K&G's responsibilities were the full component of forecasting, alternatives, CIP, and an electronic Airport Layout Plan (e-ALP). K&G was also charged with the management and implementation of the Airport's participation in the FAA's e-ALP program. K&G served as the Airport's technical representative, managing all aspects of the process, including coordination among the Airport, its consultants, and the FAA.

A recent assignment was the preparation of Categorical Exclusion documents for the construction of the PHI North Project. This will result in the repositioning of existing helicopters so that all large helicopters will now operate from the existing west side location and all small helicopters will operate from the existing east side location. In addition to the CATEX, we were also required to coordinate with the Parish Floodplain Manager since the project site lies within the 100-year floodplain, and the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources since the site lies within the Louisiana Coastal Zone. Given that the FAA had no guidance in place to evaluate noise for drone activity, a noise study was required. The Noise Technical Report determined that the project would result in an increase in aircraft operations and nighttime operations, and a change in aircraft fleet mix. Among the other resources that had the potential to be affected by this development were historic, cultural, threatened and endangered species, coastal and marine sanctuaries, air quality and water quality. K&G was responsible for the preparation of the FAA's Standard CATEX Form, demonstrating that no "Extraordinary Circumstances" exist and that the "Proposed Action" was categorically excluded from further analysis under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). We were also responsible for coordination with the parish for the issuance of a Coastal Impact Certificate.

### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Mert Pellegrin, Executive Director Houma-Terrebonne Airport Commission 10264 East Main Street, Houma, Louisiana 70363 (985) 872-4646 mpellegrin@houma-airport.com





Kutchins & Groh, LLC (K&G) has served the Lafayette Airport

Commission for 13 years, providing various planning and consulting services. In 2016, K&G was selected as a part of a PORT Program Management team to provide funding analysis and grant

management services to construct a new passenger terminal. The new terminal program is a \$150 million program that is comprised of 13 federal, state, and local funding sources.

Since the program started in 2016, K&G has assisted the Airport with numerous grant application efforts. These efforts not only include completing grant applications, but also collaborating with the various funding agencies and the Airport's U.S. Congressional and Louisiana State delegations.

In addition to soliciting outside funding, K&G assists the Airport with continuous grant management and on-going agency coordination to ensure all funding is properly allocated and all reimbursable expenses meet various agency regulations, including the Federal Aviation Administration, Economic Development Administration, and State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development.

Through this program, a comprehensive funding and payment tracking tool was developed to ensure each grant's draw requests were properly attributed to various invoices. Regular reports are also completed to ensure all funding stakeholders are kept informed. As the program reaches its ribbon cutting, the appropriate grant closeout documentation and reports are being prepared to ensure a smooth financial conclusion.

In addition to the financial management of the new terminal program, K&G serves as the liaison between the program's team and the Federal Aviation Administration. Consistent coordination between the FAA and the program has been necessary to ensure regulations are appropriately being followed and any additional requested information is provided.

### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Steven Picou, AAE
Executive Director
Lafayette Airport Commission
222 Tower Drive
Lafayette, LA 70508
(337) 266-4401
<a href="mailto:stevenp@lftairport.com">stevenp@lftairport.com</a>





Kutchins & Groh Principals have been actively involved in all facets of planning, financial, and environmental work for the Lake Charles Regional Airport for over 25 years, including the preparation of all recent Capital Improvement Programs, Project Justification documentation and all PFC Program Actions. K&G

currently serves LCH as its On-Call Planning Consultant for general planning, grant management, and financial services. This includes assistance with the management of all of its funding sources and uses for its Terminal and Airfield Development Program; Coordination of FAA projects, grants, and funding requests; environmental documentation for development projects; Passenger Facility Charge Application Actions; preparation of all FAA-required DBE documents, including the overall program, triennial goal updates, and annual accomplishment reports, as well as other related planning tasks.

Having served as the lead consultant in the preparation of the 2006 and 2014 Master Plan Updates, K&G was selected again in 2023 to prepare an update to the previous documents. This effort is underway. Among K&G's responsibilities are the full component of inventory of existing conditions, aviation forecasting for the 20-year planning horizon, development of aviation and non-aviation alternatives, Capital Improvement Programming, and preparation of an updated Airport Layout Plan. Also included as part of the Master Plan process is the development of non-aviation concepts. In order to explore other avenues of potential revenue, the Airport is interested in determining the possible yield for commercial uses. K&G is preparing several conceptual plans to illustrate the highest and best use of the property, detailing industrial, office and commercial building sites.

An example of an environmental assignment was the preparation of a 2017 Environmental Assessment (EA) to construct 19,000 linear feet of security and wildlife control fencing on the airfield. A Wildlife Hazard Assessment recommended complete enclosure of the airfield by perimeter fencing to eliminate forested areas within the Airport Operation Area (AOA). Wetlands were identified in the project area, and K&G coordinated with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to identify any mitigation that may be required. K&G was also responsible for the preparation of the FAA's Standard Operating Procedures 5.00 CATEX Form, demonstrating that no "Extraordinary Circumstances" exist and that the "Proposed Action" is categorically excluded from further analysis under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Heath Allen, CM
Executive Director
Lake Charles Regional Airport
500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 104
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
(337) 477-6051
hallen@flylakecharles.com





Since 2017, Kutchins & Groh has served the Lakefront Management Authority as the On-Call Planning Consultant for the New Orleans

Lakefront Airport (NEW). Among the tasks with which we have been assigned are Program Management, assistance with grant management, assistance with the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), management and administration of the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, preparation of Independent Fee Estimates (IFE), and an update to the Master Plan.

K&G was the lead consultant for the most recent Master Plan Update, which included an inventory of existing conditions, aviation forecasting, aviation and non-aviation alternatives, CIP programming, stakeholder coordination, and preparation of an updated ALP. The Airport presents unique challenges given that it was constructed on a man-made peninsula that extends out over Lake Pontchartrain. Consequently, it has water on three sides. Along its southern boundary it has a seawall, which is one of the flood protection elements employed by the city of New Orleans and is prone to inundation during hurricanes and other storm events.

As part of the Program Management task, K&G assisted the Airport with: preparation of grant application documents including Overall Development Objective (ODO) forms and grant applications; preparation of grant administrative documents (such as SF-271 Reimbursement Request Documentation for electronic payment requests, sponsor certification documents, close-out reports, and budget and payment tracking tools); coordination with Design Consultants, Contractors, and Governmental Organizations; and preparation of Independent Fee Estimates.

Among the specific airfield projects that K&G was responsible for in the Program Management contract are: \$1 million design of rehabilitation of Runway 18L-36R; \$10 million construction of rehabilitation of Runway 18L-36R; and design of pavement rehabilitation for Taxiways B and C.

K&G is also assisting the Airport in prioritizing its Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Among our tasks are validation of identified needs; identification of programmatic needs; assignment of proposed funding to projects; updating of project budgets to reflect cost adjustments, escalation, etc.; and preparation of the annual CIP packet suitable for submission to the FAA. We also updated the Airport's DBE Program, prepared several triennial DBE Goal Updates, and prepared multiple annual DBE accomplishment reports.

### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Bruce Martin, Director of Aviation
New Orleans Lakefront Airport
6001 Stars & Stripes Boulevard, Suite 243, Terminal Building
New Orleans, LA 70126
(504) 874-0498
<a href="mailto:bmartin@lakefrontairport.com">bmartin@lakefrontairport.com</a>

PROFESSIONAL ON-CALL PLANNING CONSULTANT SERVICES FOR MONROE REGIONAL AIRPORT





Since 2014, Kutchins & Groh has served the Greater Lafourche Port Commission as the On-Call Planning Consultant for the South Lafourche Airport (GAO.) Under the On-Call Planning contract, K&G assists the Airport with preparation of its annual Capital Improvement Plan

(CIP) packet, environmental planning, grant management, preparation of Independent Fee Estimates (IFEs), management and administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, and other related planning tasks.

K&G also served as the lead consultant in the preparation of a 2021 Wildlife Hazard Management Plan for GAO. The plan outlined measures to minimize wildlife populations on and around the Airport which pose a threat to aviation safety or to structures, equipment, and human health. It also identified personnel to implement the plan; identified hazardous wildlife attractants on or near the Airport; identified wildlife management techniques to minimize the hazard; prioritized appropriate management measures; recommended necessary equipment and supplies; and identified training requirements for Airport personnel.

In 2019, K&G assisted GAO in the preparation of a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a fuel provider at the Airport. We assisted in drafting the advertisement, terms and conditions, and prepared fuel markup criteria forms and other forms for bidders to submit with their proposals.

Since 2015, K&G has prepared 4 Independent Fee Estimates (IFEs) for the design of Runway 18-36 strengthening project, preparation of a Stormwater Management Plan, Runway Seal Coat and Pavement Markings, and Obstruction Removal.

In 2014, K&G assisted GAO in the consultant selection process as the Airport was soliciting Statements of Qualifications for an On-Call Engineering contract. We were responsible for the preparation of the advertisement, multiple forms for use by applicants, ranking forms for use by the selection committee, a summary of the responses and Request for Qualifications (RFQ) criteria, and draft letters to both the successful applicant and those firms not selected.

Since 2014, K&G has managed the Airport's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, including preparation of triennial DBE Goal Methodology Reports, all elements of the DBE Goal public involvement process, and annual DBE accomplishment reports.

### Contact/Reference:

Ms. Serena Bruce
Greater Lafourche Port Commission
16829 East Main Street
Cutoff, Louisiana 70345
(985) 632-1108
serenab@portfourchon.com





Since 2010, Kutchins & Groh has served the Port of South Louisiana as the On-Call Planning SOUTH LOUISIANA Consultant for the Executive Regional Airport, a General Aviation facility located in Reserve, Louisiana.

Under the On-Call Planning contract, K&G assists the Airport with environmental planning, grant management, capital planning, preparation of Independent Fee Estimates (IFEs), and management and administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program. This includes the preparation of triennial DBE Goal Methodology Reports and Annual DBE Accomplishment Reports.

In 2020, K&G was the lead consultant for the preparation of Minimum Standards for APS. The purpose of the report was to encourage, promote, and ensure the consistent provision of highquality aviation services facilities at the Airport, high-quality aviation improvements and amenities, aviation safety and security, the economic health of aviation operators, and the orderly development of Airport property for aviation purposes.

In 2014 the Port engaged K&G to prepare and complete an Airport Layout Plan (ALP) update for APS. Our work on the ALP included a complete aeronautical survey in accordance with FAA Advisory Circulars 150/5300-16A, 150/5300-17C and 150/5300-18C. The project resulted in a 15-sheet set of airport plans, including the ALP drawings, airspace drawings, approach and departure surface drawings, a terminal area plan, a land use plan, and the airport property map. Additionally, K&G assisted the Port in updating the approved approach procedures.

In 2011 K&G was the lead consultant in the preparation of an Airport Action Plan and a Runway End Siting Analysis. One of the short-term objectives identified for the Action Plan was an extension of existing Runway 17-35 with a goal of providing an additional 1,000 feet for north and southbound take off operations. Through a series of planning charrettes, future facility requirements were identified, and development alternatives were prepared. This resulted in a Recommended Development Plan which was adopted by the owner as its preferred alternative. K&G then developed a list of proposed projects to support the selected alternative, established a logical development progression, and assigned rough order of magnitude costs. The proposed Development Plan resulted in a CIP for the Airport, which identified those projects that will enhance the safety, efficiency, and capacity of an airport over a period of 20 years.

### Contact/Reference:

Mr. Chanse Watson, Airport Manager Port of South Louisiana 355 Airport Road, Reserve, LA 70084 (985) 536-1999 cwatson@portsl.com





As a sub-consultant to T. Baker Smith, LLC, Kutchins & Groh served on the On-Call Engineering, Planning, and Implementation Services consultant team for the Thibodaux Municipal Airport from 2011 to 2016. Among the tasks with which we assisted T. Baker Smith were preparation of an Airport Layout Drawing (ALD) Update, Environmental Assessment (EA) for Obstruction Removal, DBE Program Services, and general capital planning.

The Airport Layout Drawing (ALD) Update included a narrative report which addressed an aeronautical forecast through 2031,

alternatives for proposed development, and a phasing plan and cost estimate for the preferred development plan. The development plan included a future Terminal Facility and associated apron, future General Aviation hangars, a future parallel taxiway, a future connector taxiway, rehabilitation of the perimeter fence, and obstruction removal.

An Environmental Assessment for Obstruction Removal was required to eliminate trees at the approach ends of Runway 8-26. K&G assisted T. Baker Smith with the documentation of the EA.

Kutchins & Groh has also assisted the Thibodaux Municipal Airport (L83) with the management and administration of its Disadvantaged Business Program (DBE) since 2012. Among the DBE services we provide to the Airport are the submission of annual DBE Accomplishment Reports and the preparation of triennial DBE Goal Methodology Reports, including a newly implemented and in-depth public involvement process required by the Federal Aviation Administration.

K&G also prepared an update to the Airport's DBE Program in 2014, which included: pertinent FAA regulations, a Bidder's List Form, a Sample Bidder's Report, Good Faith Efforts, an Executed Unified Certification Program Agreement, and a Bid Form. K&G was also responsible for the preparation of a Small Business Participation Plan (SBPP) for the Airport in 2014. A SBPP is an FAA-required document that calls for the inclusion of an element to structure contracting requirements to facilitate competition by Small Business Concerns (SBCs).

#### Contact/Reference:

Sarah Arceneaux
Airport Manager, City of Thibodaux
310 West Second Street
P.O. Box 5418
Thibodaux, Louisiana 70302
(985) 446-7606
saraha@ci.thibodaux.la.us



### D. KEY PERSONNEL'S PARTICIPATION IN PAST PROJECTS

Please see the 'Key Personnel Participation' matrix within the SF-330 forms for a listing of example projects and the key personnel from K&G and our sub-consultants firms.

### **E. CURRENT WORKLOAD:**

Kutchins & Groh stands ready to draw upon the resources of our in-house staff, as well as that of our sub-consultants to immediately initiate the tasks outlined in your RFQ, should we be selected as your consultant. Collectively, the K&G Team brings 49 professionals of varied backgrounds in Planning, Engineering, Finance, Business Consulting, and Geospatial Mapping. While all firms maintain a healthy log of active projects and clients, we have the capacity to prosecute the elements of this contract in a timely and efficient manner. Having considered the current and projected workloads of our combined staff, as well as the potential tasks and projects identified in the Request for Statements of Qualifications, we hereby commit to the availability of all key and support personnel listed in Section E of the SF 330 Form and stand ready to commence work immediately upon selection.

### F. FIRM SIZE AS RELATED TO PROJECT MAGNITUDE:

As a small consulting firm dedicated solely to the field of aviation, Kutchins & Groh has the unique ability to serve as an extension of your staff, providing "hands-on" and readily available assistance to your staff on an "as-needed" basis. Although the K&G current staff size is relatively small, with a total of 10 employees, we provide professional experience in varied backgrounds ranging from engineering to planning, environmental planning, business, and finance. The K&G corporate culture is rooted in our basic philosophy that the firm exists to provide our clients with value-added aviation consulting services. In order to accomplish this, we respond to the specific needs of our clients rather than attempting to create frivolous billable work. This is especially crucial for on-call consulting contracts. We begin every project with the development of precise tasks, in conjunction with airport staff, to assist the airport in meeting its planning and development goals in a timely and efficient manner.

### G. LOCATION OF OFFICE WHERE WORK WILL BE PERFORMED:

K&G is a Texas-based consulting firm with offices in the Dallas/Fort Worth area and the cities of New Orleans, Baton Rouge, and Tampa. The Principal-In-Charge for this assignment, Brad Kutchins, is based in the Dallas/Fort Worth office, and several of our staff members are located in our downtown New Orleans office.

Kutchins & Groh Headquarters: 7 Trailside Court Mansfield, TX 76063

Kutchins & Groh New Orleans: 400 Poydras Street, Suite 1380 New Orleans, LA 70130



### H. REFERENCES:

Monroe Regional Airport (MLU), Monroe, LA; Mr. Charles Butcher, Airport Director; 5400 Operations Road, Monroe, LA 71203; (318) 329-2461; <a href="mailto:charles.butcher@ci.monroe.la.us">charles.butcher@ci.monroe.la.us</a>

Acadiana Regional Airport (ARA), New Iberia, LA; Mr. Maurice Songy, Executive Director; 1404 Hangar Drive, New Iberia, LA 70560; (337) 365-7202;net

Baton Rouge Metropolitan Airport (BTR), Baton Rouge, LA; Mr. Mike Edwards, Director of Aviation; 9430 Jackie Cochran Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70811; (225) 355-0333; medwards@brgov.com

Houma-Terrebonne Airport (HUM), Houma, LA; Mr. Myrden Pellegrin, Executive Director; 10264 East Main Street, Houma, LA 70363; (985) 872-4646; <a href="mailto:mpellegrin@houma-airport.com">mpellegrin@houma-airport.com</a>

Lafayette Regional Airport (LFT), Lafayette, LA; Mr. Steven Picou. Executive Director; 222 Jet Ranger X Drive, Lafayette, LA 70508; (337) 266-4401; <a href="mailto:stevenp@lftairport.com">stevenp@lftairport.com</a>

Lake Charles Regional Airport (LCH), Lake Charles, LA; Mr. Heath Allen, Executive Director; 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 104, Lake Charles LA 70607; (337) 477-6051; <a href="mailto:hallen@flylakecharles.com">hallen@flylakecharles.com</a>

New Orleans Lakefront Airport (NEW), New Orleans, LA; Mr. Bruce Martin, Director of Aviation; 6001 Stars & Stripes Boulevard, Suite 243, New Orleans, LA 70126; (504) 874-0498; <a href="mailto:bmartin@lakefrontairport.com">bmartin@lakefrontairport.com</a>

**South Lafourche Airport (GAO)**, Galliano, LA; Ms. Serena Bruce, Legal/Projects Assistant, 16829 East Main Street, Cutoff, Louisiana 70345; (985) 632-1108; <a href="mailto:serenab@portfourchon.com">serenab@portfourchon.com</a>

Port of South Louisiana Executive Regional Airport (APS), Reserve, LA; Mr. Chanse Watson, Airport Director; 355 Airport Road, Reserve, LA 70084; (985) 536-1999; <a href="mailto:cwatson@portsl.com">cwatson@portsl.com</a>

Thibodaux Municipal Airport (L83), Thibodaux, LA; Ms. Sarah Arceneaux, Airport Manager; 310 West Second Street, Thibodaux, LA 70302; (985) 446-7606; <a href="mailto:saraha@ci.thibodaux.la.us">saraha@ci.thibodaux.la.us</a>

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PARTICIPATION**

Kutchins & Groh is committed to utilizing our DBE partners, Jaedicke Consulting and Newhouse & Associates, for meaningful participation on your projects, and we will look for every opportunity to utilize their services on this contract. K&G has a proven track record of meeting our commitments by identifying significant opportunities to involve our DBE partners. K&G has teamed with both Newhouse and Jaedicke on multiple occasions, and we are proud to include them on our team for this contract. Both are certified DBEs in Louisiana.



### RESOLUTION

STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /Ms for its adoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms	who moved
A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MONROE REGIONAL PLAN AND FURTHER PROVIDING WITH RESPECT THERETO	AIRPORT'S TITLE VI O.
WHEREAS, the Monroe Regional Airport is eligible for Un Transportation financial assistance through the Federal Aviation Admini	nited States Department of istration;
WHEREAS, recipients of federal financial assistance from the F VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000d), as in discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex cannot discriminate on the basis of age ((42 U.S.C. § 6101);	re prohibited from engaging
WHEREAS, Title 49, Part 21, of the Code of Federal Regulation ensure that recipients of financial aid provide equal opportunity and activities;	ns, also requires the FAA to access in all programs and
WHEREAS, as a condition of receiving federal aid, the Mon prepare a Title VI Plan to ensure compliance with applicable anti-disc Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended;	roe Regional Airport must crimination laws, including
<b>WHEREAS</b> , the Monroe Regional Airport's Title VI Plan is att hereof.	ached hereto and made part
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Counc legal and regular session convened, that the Monroe Regional Airpor approved; and	il of the City of Monroe, in t's Title VI Plan is hereby
<b>BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED</b> that Mayor Friday Ellis is here documents necessary or required by Federal Aviation Administration to Monroe Regional Airport's Title VI Plan.	by authorized to execute all submit, file, or approve the
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was then submitted vote thereon being as follows:	d to a vote as a whole. The
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Resolution was declared <b>ADOPTED</b> on November 26, 2	024.
CHA	IRPERSON

CITY CLERK

### Monroe Regional Airport Sponsor Title VI Plan

### 1. Title VI Policy Statement<sup>1</sup>

Monroe Regional Airport assures that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency (LEP)), sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), creed, or age, as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100.259), Section 520 of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, and related authorities (hereafter, "Title VI and related requirements"), be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity that receives U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) funding. Title VI also prohibits retaliation for asserting or otherwise participating in claims of discrimination.

Monroe Regional Airport further assures every effort will be made to ensure nondiscrimination in all of its programs and activities, whether those programs are federally funded or not. The Airport Sponsor agrees, among other things, to understand the communities surrounding or in the flight path, as well as customers that use the airport. Anytime communities may be impacted by programs or activities the Monroe Regional Airport will take action to involve them and the general public in the decision-making process.

Monroe Regional Airport requires nondiscrimination assurances, as prescribed by FAA, from each tenant, contractor, and concessionaire providing an activity, service, or facility at the airport. Assurances must be included in any related lease, contract, or franchise agreement between Monroe Regional Airport and each tenant, contractor, and concessionaire, as well as in any similar agreements with their own sub-tenants and sub-contractors.

Shirley Stewart, available at 318-329-2460 and Shirley.Stewart@ci.monroe.la.us, is responsible for overseeing the Airport Sponsor's compliance with Title VI and the point of contact for all airport Title VI matters and related responsibilities, including those required by 49 CFR Part 21.

Signature
Charles Butcher, A.A.E.
Airport Director

**Effective Date** 

3-Year Expiration Date

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This policy statement will be translated into languages other than English, upon request and based on patron and local language demographics.

### 2. Administration

The Monroe City Council has reviewed and adopted this Title VI Plan for Monroe Regional Airport. This plan will be updated no less than once every 3 years. The plan will not be re-adopted following minor changes, such as updating the *Airport Director* or Coordinator's name. Significant revisions to our policies or federal guidelines may warrant re-adoption by the Monroe City Council and resubmittal to FAA.

In addition to the coordinator and airport sponsor's leadership, the following people also assist with our Title VI program requirements:

Staff Supporting Title VI Program

the following methods:

**Federal Source** 

None		
Sub-I	Recipients	
As of the date of this plan, Monroe Regional Airport has the following pending applications for Federal financial assistance:		
Federal Source None	Grant Number	Amount
In addition, Monroe Regional Airport sub-recipients have the following pending applications for Federal financial assistance (either directly from the FAA, or passed through the State DOT):		
Federal Source	Grant Number	Amount

Airport Sponsor Program / Office

Grant Award Information Available at:

Updated information for pending and awarded grant applications will be available through

FAA AIP https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/

### 3. Grant and Procurement Assurances

49 CFR § 21.7 (a)(1); 49 CFR Part 21 Appendix C (b)

Monroe Regional Airport will complete standard grant assurances for Title VI and related requirements, in the form prescribed by FAA. See <a href="https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/grant\_assurances/#current-assurances">https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/grant\_assurances/#current-assurances</a>.

### Clauses/Covenants

- a. All contracts, leases, deeds, licenses, permits, and other similar instruments, must contain the contractual requirements and clauses, in the form prescribed by FAA. See <a href="https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/procurement/federal contract provisions/">https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/procurement/federal contract provisions/</a>. Note that unlike many other clauses, Civil Rights clauses are required in all contracts. Note also special clauses that are required for certain types of contracts, such as land acquisition.
- b. Monroe Regional Airport requires Civil Rights clauses to be included in solicitations and contracts for all subcontractors, subleases, and any other agreements.

### 4. Title VI Coordinator Responsibilities

The Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that they and other staff supporting the Title VI are trained in Title VI requirements. Essential training topics include:

- Basic Title VI requirements
- Airport language assistance resources and practices
- Collecting and assessing demographic data
- Reporting Title VI complaints and other required FAA notifications.

See Training Section for more information for expected training for all staff.

Among other responsibilities, the coordinator:

- Proactively ensures that the Airport Sponsor is in compliance with nondiscrimination requirements of Title VI and reports to Monroe Regional Airport leadership on the status of Title VI compliances.
- Responds promptly to requests by FAA for data and records and for the scheduling of compliance reviews and other FAA meetings to determine compliance with Title VI and related requirements.
- Receives discrimination complaints covered by Title VI and related requirements, and forwards them to the FAA, within 15 days of receipt, together with any actions taken to resolve the matter.

- Provides the FAA with updates regarding its response and status of early resolution efforts to complaints concerning Title VI and related requirements (49 CFR Part 21, Appendix C(b)(3)), including resolution efforts.
- Annually reviews the airport's Title VI plan and disseminates information throughout staff and the Airport Sponsor's leadership.
- Coordinates data collection to evaluate whether racial or ethnic groups are unequally benefited or impacted by airport programs. The data will be regularly assessed and readily available upon request (49 CFR § 21.9(b) & (c)). Data collection methods will include optional demographic questions in: airport customer satisfaction surveys, customer complaints, airport event sign-in sheets, and bids/proposals for airport contracts, and other methods described in the airport Community Participation Plan (CPP).
- Maintains demographic data for members of appointed planning and advisory bodies for the airport. Identifies any disparities compared to the community. Provides information to the membership selecting official/committee, particularly when vacancies occur.
- Maintains a copy of 49 CFR Part 21 for inspection by any person asking for it during normal working hours (49 CFR 21, Appendix C (b)(2)(i)).

See Notice, Compliance reviews, Audits, Lawsuits, and Other Investigations, and Complaints Sections of this Plan.

The Coordinator has requested and received access to the Title VI portion of the FAA Civil Rights Connect System (<a href="https://faa.civilrightsconnect.com/">https://faa.civilrightsconnect.com/</a>).

# 5. Notice 49 CFR Part 21 Appendix C(b)(2)(ii)

Monroe Regional Airport will conspicuously display the FAA-provided Unlawful Discrimination Poster in all public areas on airport property, including those with pedestrian activity. The coordinator ensures that these posters are visible, accessible, and maintained. The poster template is available at

https://www.faa.gov/about/office\_org/headquarters\_offices/acr/com\_civ\_support/non\_disc\_pr/and a completed copy is attached. See Section 15 Appendix.

Monroe Regional Airport has posted the above Title VI policy statement at its administrative offices.

Monroe Regional Airport will distribute this Title VI Plan among its employees and airport contractors, concessionaires, lessees, and tenants. This plan will be distributed by tenant meetings, and Monroe Regional Airport website.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For more information about website accessibility, please visit ADA.gov.

Posters are displayed in the terminal and other areas on airport property, including the following public locations:

Terminal/FBO/Concessions/ Other Locations	Quantity in Pre-Security Area	Quantity in Post-Security Area	Additional Quantities
Terminal	$2^{m}$	2	
Administration office			1

#### Outreach to Affected Communities

The airport administration office ensures that notices for public meetings reach all segments of the impacted community. The Title VI coordinator will identify the effective media platforms to share announcement and notices. Announcements are made in social media, general circulation newspapers, community newspapers, email broadcast, and airport website. The airport administration office contacts leaders and representatives in Affected Communities directly to confirm effective media platforms to reach all Affected Communities<sup>3</sup> and provide important feedback on translated materials. The office maintains records of all such notices and the efforts made to reach each of the Affected Communities.

To ensure that the community is effectively informed of and able to participate in public hearings, the airport administration office includes public notices translated into appropriate languages, including for any language spoken by a significant number or proportion of the Affected Community population that has limited English proficiency (LEP). Such social media postings and notices will include direction for obtaining an interpreter, free of charge, for public hearings. 28 CFR § 42.405(d). See Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Section.

# 6. Community Statistics

Title VI regulations require Federal grant recipients to know their community demographics. See 49 CFR § 21.9(b). By knowing this information, MLU will be able to identify, understand, and engage with communities. In doing so, the Monroe Regional Airport needs to know about communities eligible to be served, actually or potentially affected, benefited, or burdened by Monroe Regional Airport program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> We will not subject any persons to discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, or creed. The term "protected communities" is used within this Title VI Plan to highlight the requirements of Title VI, 49 U.S.C. § 47123, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and in some instances, includes low-income populations under Executive Order 12898.

#### Affected Communities<sup>4</sup>

Population

	i obulation
Monroe 45.162	

(Hereafter, the above communities will be referred to collectively as "the Affected Communities").

We have identified the following facts about the Affected Communities:

### Low Income Communities<sup>5</sup>.

A low-income area is an identifiable group of persons living in geographic proximity, whose median household income is at or below the Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines. Pursuant to Executive Order 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," Monroe Regional Airport is collecting information about affected and potentially affected low-income communities. According to *U.S. Census Report* <u>S1701: Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months</u>, the overall poverty level for the city remains similar compared with the rest of the state of Louisiana. The poverty rates for the specific Affected Communities are as follows.

Affected Communities		Poverty Rate
Monroe		35.1%
Affected Community: Monroe		
Total Population	45,162	100%

White alone	14,536	32.19
Black or African American alone	27,564	61.03
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	43	0.1
Asian alone	625	1.4
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	0
Some other race alone	945	2.1
Two or more races	534	1.18
Hispanic or Latino origin (of any race)	885	2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> "Affected communities" means any readily identifiable group potentially impacted by an airport project or operation, such as the community immediately surrounding a project or a community in the flight path.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Low-income data must be collected to assist in our compliance with Environmental Justice requirements (not Title VI requirements). For example, this data will be utilized in our Community Participation Plan (CPP) to help ensure the meaningful involvement of low income communities in airport programs and activities.

### Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

The goal of all language access planning and implementation is to ensure that Monroe Regional Airport communicates effectively with limited English proficient (LEP) individuals. Effective language access requires self-assessment and planning. The next table lists non-English languages that are spoken in LEP households in the Affected Communities. The data source is the Census Bureau Table B16001 American Community Survey.

The threshold we have used for identifying the languages with significant LEP populations is the DOT LEP Policy Guidance safe harbor threshold, which is 5% or 1,000, whichever is less. The safe harbor for our community is 1,000. Currently, no languages meet this threshold.

Languages Spoken by LEP Persons	year	a month (13 to 51 days	a week	(365 days a year)
Spanish	X			The second control of the second seco

Additional Languages Spoken
None

This information is updated annually 8 through checking the following resources:

Data Sources for Languages Spoken in Affected Community	Website link to Data Source
U.S. Census Bureau	https://data-census.gov/cedscittable?q=B1600 7&rid=ACSIHTY2019/B16001

#### Staff and Advisory Board Diversity.

Demographic information is collected from airport employees, customers, and businesses seeking businesses opportunities at the airport through voluntary disclosures.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Recommend using language groups from the U.S. Census, and using data for the "Speak English less than 'very well'" category for each language over the threshold.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See the DOT LEP Policy Guidance at <a href="https://www.federalregister.gov/d/05-23972/p-133">https://www.federalregister.gov/d/05-23972/p-133</a>. The safe harbor provisions apply to the translation of written documents only; however, it provides a consistent starting point for identifying significant LEP populations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Data should be kept up-to-date, but this plan does not need to be updated for incremental data changes during the Plan's 3-year period.

# Description of Employee and Advisory Board Demographic Information Collection Methods

• Employees are asked to submit voluntary demographic information during badging process.

# 7. Potential or Known Community Impacts

Projects or services receiving federal financial assistance have the potential to touch so many aspects of American life. Thus, in general, no Monroe Regional Airport activity must have a discriminatory disparate impact on the basis of race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), creed, or age. This means that policies or procedures that have a disparate impact would require a well-documented substantial legitimate nondiscriminatory justification, summarized below. Impacts to protected communities must be avoided or minimized to the extent possible. No project with a discriminatory impact on protected communities will be undertaken.<sup>9</sup>

The following airport facilities are already in use or under construction and expected to be in use within the next 3 years:

# **Existing Airport Facilities**

Affected Community Impacted by
Operation of the Facility

	operation of the Facility
Runway 04/22	7.1203
_Runway 14/32	71203
Maintenance Building	None
ARFF Station	None
Terminal Building	None

The following airport facility projects (including all alternatives) are in construction or expected to be in construction within the next 3 years:

# **Airport Facility Construction Projects**

Affected Community Impacted by Construction of the Facility

Taxiway Delta Realignment	None
Loading Bridges (4)	None
Airfield Drainage and Erosion	None
South GA Taxiway	None
Runway 14/32 Rehabilitation Project	None
Perimeter Road Rehabilitation Project	None

We have analyzed the above existing facilities and facility construction projects for disparate impacts on the basis of race, color, or national origin (including LEP) in Affected Communities. The following have disparate impacts:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> In order to carry out an alternative with a discriminatory impact, the airport sponsor must demonstrate that there was a substantial legitimate justification for the decision. The sponsor must also show that alternatives with less discriminatory impacts were meaningfully considered and rejected for legitimate reasons.

Facilities or Construction Projects with Disparate Impacts	Affected Community Impacted	Impact Can Be Eliminated?
None		
Justifications:		
Facilities or Construction Projects	Justification	
None		

# 8. Limited English Proficiency (LEP)

Executive Order 13166

In creating a Language Assistance Plan, the Monroe Regional Airport will consider the volume, proportion, or frequency of contact with LEP persons in determining the appropriate language assistance to provide.

In Community Statistics section, we identified the following languages spoken by LEP persons in Affected Communities:

Language	
Spanish	

The Monroe Regional Airport also collects data for languages spoken by airport guests. <sup>10</sup> Data sources include:

Data Sources for Languages Spoken by Airport Guests	Website link to Data Source	
Assistance requests to airport information/security desks	N/A	

Based on the above data, the following <u>additional</u> languages have been identified as likely to be spoken by LEP airport guests:

Language
None

The Title VI Coordinator will also actively engage with community educators, community groups, places of work, business groups, social groups, and the like to confirm that translation and interpretation services are accurate and effective. Additionally, the Title VI Coordinator will inform leadership and staff of the Monroe Regional Airport of the responsibility to provide

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> We aim to provide appropriate language assistance services to every LEP person encountered. This includes instances when LEP statistical data for a particular language was not available beforehand, or the safe harbor threshold for written translation was not met.

language access. We have made the following plans to provide translation services free of charge to ensure that individuals with LEP have access to the benefits of the airport:

## **Translation Services:**

- All written notices contain a statement in the identified languages, when appropriate, of how to receive translated written materials.
- The following vendors have been identified for written translations:

Translation Vendors	Languages
None	

#### **Interpretation Services:**

• The following vendors have been identified for interpretation services:

Interpretation Vendors	Languages
Google:Translate	All above languages

Location for Interpretation Assistance	Languages
Airport Administration Office	All abovė languages
	All above languages.

### 9. Transportation

49 Part CFR 21 Appendix C (a)(1)(ix)

In the Community Statistics section of this plan, we identified Affected Communities and provided demographic and related data for the community populations. The minority and disadvantaged community areas located within the Affected Communities are identified below. Other minority and disadvantaged community areas that are near the airport but not within Affected Communities are also identified below.

We have coordinated with Monroe Transit to encourage them to provide transit service access between the airport and these areas.

The following chart identifies existing and planned transit services connecting the airport employment centers with the identified minority and disadvantaged community areas.

Minority and/or Disadvantaged Community Areas	Transit Service	Planned or Existing
Desiard	Fixed-route buses	Existing
Park Avenue	Fixed -route buses	Existing
Twin City Mall	Fixed-route buses	Existing
Pecanland Mall	Fixed-route buses.	Existing
University	Fixed-route buses	Existing

# 10. Minority Businesses

49 CFR 21 Appendix C (a)(1)(x)

Bids for airport business opportunities are solicited from area minority and woman-owned businesses through the following methods:

Airport Business Opportunity	Minority Business Outreach Methods
Informal Solicitations	Where available, request quotes
Formal Solicitations	Advertised through the City of Monroe website, and local and statewide newspapers.

Selections are in compliance with Title VI, Part 21, and related requirements. Information on the award process and documentation for specific bid decisions is kept with the purchasing office with the City of Monroe.

### 11. Training

New employee orientation may incorporates Title VI training. Topics include:

- Title VI and related laws prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), creed, or age.
- Title VI complaints must be forwarded to the coordinator.
- Protections against retaliation for filing civil rights complaints or related actions.
- Title VI notices must be displayed throughout the airport public facilities.
- All contracts must include Title VI clauses.
- Language interpretation and translation services
- Cultural and community relations sensitivity training
- Anti-harassment training

Refresher information will be provided annually.

# 12. Compliance Reviews, Audits, Complaints, Lawsuits, and Other **Investigations**

FAA Notification. The coordinator will notify FAA of any pending investigations and reviews, including:

- Compliance reviews or audits concerning civil rights requirements<sup>11</sup>
- Complaints, lawsuits, or other investigations alleging noncompliance with civil rights requirements<sup>12</sup>

As discussed in the Title VI Complaints Section, Title VI complaints must be forwarded to FAA contacts within 15 days of receipt. For all other civil rights investigations, the Monroe Regional Airport must notify FAA contacts of any new investigations prior to grant execution.

At regular intervals, the coordinator will provide FAA contacts with status updates for the investigations and reviews, until completed. For each existing investigation or review completed within 5 years of this plan, the coordinator will also provide a statement about the outcome, unless previously provided.

13. Title VI Complaints
49 CFR 21.11; 49 CFR 21 Appendix C (b)(3); 28 CFR 42.406(d)

Scope. These procedures are for complaints of discrimination under Title VI and related laws (hereafter "Title VI Complaints." In order to be a Title VI Complaint, the complaint must:

- 1. Allege discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), creed, or age or violations administrative requirements under Title VI or related laws.
- 2. Not only be for employment matters<sup>13</sup>
- 3. Allege misconduct by the Monroe Regional Airport, including airport employees, contractors, concessionaires, lessees, or tenants.
- 4. Concerning an airport facility or actions by the Monroe Regional Airport including airport employees, contractors, concessionaires, lessees, or tenants.

 $<sup>^{11}</sup>$  Includes any Title VI, ADA, Sec. 504, Title VII/EEO, or other civil rights program compliance review or audit to be performed on the airport sponsor or any of its sub-recipients by any State, local or Federal agency.

<sup>12</sup> Includes allegations of discrimination based on race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), creed, or age, whether because of actions of the airport sponsor itself, or its employees, contractors, or tenants. Includes noncompliance with related administrative requirements under civil rights laws.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Complaints of employment discrimination must be addressed as required by EEOC and other applicable authorities with jurisdiction over employment matters. If an Airport sponsor employment activity is supported by FAA-provided financial assistance or it is alleged that the employment discrimination affects the broader airport program, complaints about that activity must also be reported to FAA.

<u>Rights</u>. Any person who believes that he or she has been subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), creed, or age has the right to file a complaint with the Monroe Regional Airport. <sup>14</sup> Alternatively, they can file a formal complaint with an outside agency, such as the U.S. Departments of Justice or Transportation, or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), or seek other legal remedies.

Receipt of Complaint. The coordinator will log in the complaint and promptly send copies of the complaint to the Airport Director

Complaints must be filed within 180 days of the discriminatory event, must be in writing, and must be delivered to:

Shirley Stewart, Marketing Director/ Title VI Coordinator 5400 Operations Rd.
Monroe, LA 71203
318-329-2460
Shirley.Stewart@ci.monroe.la.us

If a complaint is initially made by phone, it must be supplemented with a written complaint 180 days after the discriminatory event has passed. If a verbal complaint is received, the complainant should be given a copy of the Airport Discrimination Complaint Procedures and instructed to submit a written complaint. Accommodation will be provided upon request to individuals unable to file a written complaint due to a disability.

<u>Initial Procedure</u>. The coordinator may meet with the complainant to clarify the issues, obtain additional information, and determine if informal resolution might be possible in lieu of an investigation. If successfully resolved, the coordinator will issue a closure letter to the complainant, record the disposition in the complaints log, and report the resolution to FAA.

# **Discrimination Complaint Referral Procedure**

<u>Internal Complaint Referral</u>. All Title VI complaints must be promptly forwarded to the coordinator within 14 days.

<u>Initial FAA Notification</u>. A copy of each Title VI complaint will be forwarded to the FAA within 15 days of initial receipt (not the date that the coordinator was notified). The coordinator will forward a copy of the complaint and a statement describing all actions taken to resolve the matter, and the results thereof, to the FAA Civil Rights staff. (Note: complaints based on disability do not have to be forwarded to FAA.) To transmit complaint information to the FAA, the Coordinator will upload the information to the FAA Civil Right Connect System, which issues automated notifications to FAA staff. The coordinator will also seek technical assistance from FAA, as needed, throughout complaint intake, investigation and resolution process.

14

### **Investigation Procedure**

<u>Assignment of Investigator</u>. The coordinator will immediately begin the investigation or designate an investigator.

<u>Cooperation with FAA</u>. The coordinator will promptly investigate all Title VI complaints, including those referred by the FAA for investigation. If the FAA is investigating a complaint against the Monroe Regional Airport, the Coordinator will avoid interfering with the FAA investigation, cooperate with the FAA when needed, and share factual information with the FAA.

<u>Prompt Investigation</u>. The coordinator will make every effort to complete discrimination complaint investigations within 60 calendar days after the complaint is received. Some investigations may take longer with a justification for the delay and assurance that the investigation is being completed as quickly as possible.

<u>Contact with Complainant.</u> The coordinator will meet with the complainant to clarify the issues and obtain additional information, and also speak with community members and potential witnesses, as appropriate.

<u>Investigation Report</u>. After completing the investigation, the coordinator will prepare a written report.

<u>Consultation with Legal Counsel</u>. In each case, the coordinator will consult with Legal Counsel regarding the investigation and the report. Airport Legal Counsel will ensure that the report is consistent with the DOT and FAA Title VI nondiscrimination requirements.

<u>Prompt Resolution of Disputes</u>. The coordinator will emphasize voluntary compliance and quickly and fairly resolve disputes with complainants, or with contractors, tenants, or other persons, through negotiations and mediation.

Forwarding Report and Response to Complainant. At the completion of the investigation, the complainant and respondent will receive a letter of findings and determination of the investigation and any applicable resolution. The letter transmitting the findings and any applicable resolution will state the Monroe Regional Airport's conclusion regarding whether unlawful discrimination occurred and will describe the complainant's appeal rights. A summary of the investigation report, any appeal, or follow-up actions will be sent to the FAA via the FAA Civil Right Connect System.

<u>Appeal Rights.</u> The complainant must be notified of their right to appeal the findings or determinations, and of the procedures and requirements for an appeal:

- The complainant may appeal in writing to the Airport Director.
- The written appeal must be received within 10 business days after receipt of the written decision.
- The written appeal must contain all arguments, evidence, and documents supporting the basis for the appeal.

• The Airport Director will issue a final written decision in response to the appeal.

<u>Avoiding Future Discrimination</u>. In addition to taking action with respect to any specific instances of discrimination, the Monroe Regional Airport will identify and implement measures to reduce the chances of similar discrimination in the future.

<u>Intimidation and Retaliation Prohibited</u>. Monroe Regional Airport employees, contractors, and tenants will not intimidate or retaliate against a person who has filed a complaint alleging discrimination.

For information on filing a complaint with DOT/FAA, please contact Shirley Stewart.

This complaint procedure is shared with the public through the following methods:

Website, In-person, and Other Distribution Methods

1 Airport website: Title VI page at www.flymlu.com

# 14. Population / Language Data

	Monroe city, Louisiana	
Label	Estimate	Margin of Error
Total:	45,544	±280
Speak only English	44,427	±380
Spanish or Spanish Creole:	513	±180
Speak English "very well"	403	±154
Speak English less than "very well"	110	±75
French (incl. Patois, Cajun):	122	±69
Speak English "very well"	122	±69
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
French Creole:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Italian:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Portuguese or Portuguese Creole:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
German:	11	±14
Speak English "very well"	11	±14

Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Yiddish:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Other West Germanic languages:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Scandinavian languages:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Greek:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Russian:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Polish:	85	±122
Speak English "very well"	85	±122
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Serbo-Croatian:	0	±25
'Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25

Other Slavic languages:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Armenian:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Persian:	29	±46
Speak English "very well"	29	±46
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Gujarati:	19	±31
Speak English "very well"	9	±16
Speak English less than "very well"	10	±15
Hindi:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Urdu:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Other Indic languages:	47	±54
Speak English "very well"	32	±51
Speak English less than "very well"	15	±22
Other Indo-European languages:	11	±18
Speak English "very well"	0	±25

Speak English less than "very well"	11	±18
Chinese:	26	±41
Speak English "very well"	26	±41
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Japanese:	18	±31
Speak English "very well"	18	±31
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Korean:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Mon-Khmer, Cambodian:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Hmong:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Thai:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Laotian:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Vietnamese:	142	±122

Speak English "very well"	87	±84
Speak English less than "very well"	55	±59
Other Asian languages:	24	±35
Speak English "very well"	24	±35
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Tagalog:	13	±20
Speak English "very well"	13	±20
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Other Pacific Island languages:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0 .	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Navajo:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Other Native North American languages:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Hungarian:	7	±11
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	7	±11
Arabic:	45	±51
Speak English "very well"	25	±32

Speak English less than "very well"	20	±23
Hebrew:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
African languages:	0	±25
Speak English "very well"	0	±25
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25
Other and unspecified languages:	5	±8
Speak English "very well"	5	±8
Speak English less than "very well"	0	±25

	Monroe cit	y, Louisiana				
	Total		Below poverty level		Percent below poverty level	
Label	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate	Margin of Error
Population for whom poverty status is determined	44,247	±150	15,545	±1,573	35.1%	±3.6
AGE						
Under 18 years	11,808	±885	5,794	±953	49.1%	±6.1
Under 5 years	3,390	±437	1,902	±445	56.1%	±10.2
5 to 17 years	8,418	±728	3,892	±702	46.2%	±6.7
Related children of householder under 18 years	11,759	±878	5,745	±956	48.9%	±6.2
18 to 64 years	25,747	±851	8,343	±936	32.4%	±3.7
18 to 34 years	9,862	±732	3,477	±565	35.3%	±5.1
35 to 64 years	15,885	±783	4,866	±621	30.6%	±4.0
60 years and over	9,128	±649	2,048	±313	22.4%	±3.5

65 years and over	6,692	±492	1,408	±233	21.00/	12.6
SEX	0,032	±734	1,400	±233	21.0%	±3.6
Male	20,755	±740	6,992	±881	33.7%	±4.3
Female	23,492	±717	8,553	±1,030		
RACE AND	23,432		0,333	11,030	36.4%	±3.8
HISPANIC OR						
LATINO ORIGIN						
White alone	14,536	±962	1,942	±562	13.4%	±3.7
Black or African	27,564	±1,012	12,849	±1,518	46.6%	±4.7
American alone						
American Indian	43	±30	18	±21	41.9%	±37.2
and Alaska Native						
alone						
Asian alone	625	±219	178	±205	28.5%	±27.8
Native Hawaiian	0	±30	0	±30	_	**
and Other Pacific						
Islander alone Some other race	945	±399	400	+		
alone	945	±399	489	±390	51.7%	±31.0
Two or more races	534	±281	69	±53	12.9%	±11.1
Hispanic or Latino	885	±373	374	±355	42.3%	±29.7
origin (of any race)					72.570	123.7
White alone, not	14,364	±955	1,924	±561	13.4%	±3.8
Hispanic or Latino	,			2301	13.470	25.8
EDUCATIONAL						
ATTAINMENT						
Population 25	28,862	±847	8,401	±884	29.1%	±3.2
years and over						
Less than high	4,280	±615	2,217	±461	51.8%	±8.6
school graduate						
High school	8,786	±959	3,223	±610	36.7%	±5.2
graduate (includes						
equivalency) Some college,	7.050	1726	2.470	. 500		
associate's degree	7,950	±736	2,479	±522	31.2%	±5.3
	7.046	1676	100			
Bachelor's degree or higher	7,846	±676	482	±219	6.1%	±2.8
EMPLOYMENT						
STATUS						
Civilian labor force	19,433	±885	3,848	±638	19.8%	±3.4
16 years and over	,				13.370	25.7
Employed	17,365	±997	2,873	±531	16.5%	±3.0
Male	7,980	±721	1,028	±300	12.9%	±3.7
Female	9,385	±641	1,845	±409	19.7%	±4.0
	1 ,	_1	1 -,5 .5	103	13.770	±₹.0

Unemployed	2,068	±451	975	±319	47.1%	±12.1
Male	1,022	±303	396	±169	38.7%	±16.3
Female	1,046	±266	579	±232	55.4%	±14.3
WORK						
EXPERIENCE						
Population 16	33,614	±832	10,311	±1,038	30.7%	±3.2
years and over						
Worked full-time,	12,384	±897	1,057	±275	8.5%	±2.2
year-round in the						
past 12 months Worked part-time	C F 4 0	1774	2.277			
or part-year in the	6,548	±771	2,277	±553	34.8%	±6.9
past 12 months		·				
Did not work	14,682	±838	6,977	±752	47.5%	14.2
ALL INDIVIDUALS	,002		0,317	-/34	47.5%	±4.2
WITH INCOME						
BELOW THE						
FOLLOWING						
POVERTY RATIOS						
50 percent of	8,198	±1,231	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
poverty level						
125 percent of	18,185	±1,494	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
poverty level	20.226	1.4.400				
150 percent of poverty level	20,336	±1,429	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
185 percent of	22,747	±1,452	(X)	(20)	00	0.0
poverty level	22,747	11,432	(^)	(X)	(X)	(X)
200 percent of	24,013	±1,521	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
poverty level		,	(7)		(^)	(^)
300 percent of	29,514	±1,310	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
poverty level						
400 percent of	33,492	±1,170	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
poverty level						
500 percent of	36,767	±1,082	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
poverty level	10.510					
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS FOR	10,512	±867	4,728	±614	45.0%	±3.8
WHOM POVERTY			•			
STATUS IS						
DETERMINED						
Male	4,848	±574	2,193	±380	45.2%	±5.7
Female	5,664	±651	2,535	±495	44.8%	±5.7
15 years	29	±34	29	±34	100.0%	±64.8
16 to 17 years	20	±32	20	±32	100.0%	±78.0
18 to 24 years	971	±313	638	±230	65.7%	
25 to 34 years	1,612	±401	673	±339		±13.9
	1,014		0/3	7222	41.7%	±14.1

		<del></del>				
35 to 44 years	1,196	±299	493	±214	41.2%	±11.7
45 to 54 years	1,638	±351	703	±245	42.9%	±10.7
55 to 64 years	2,321	±368	1,228	±217	52.9%	±8.3
65 to 74 years	1,389	±236	567	±167	40.8%	±9.8
75 years and over	1,336	±342	377	±134	28.2%	±10.3
Mean income deficit for unrelated individuals (dollars)	8,442	±532	·(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Worked full-time, year-round in the past 12 months	3,754	±498	383	±225	10.2%	±5.5
Worked less than full-time, year-round in the past 12 months	1,601	±344	832	±254	52.0%	±9.3
Did not work	5,157	±637	3,513	±480	68.1%	±5.3
Population in housing units for whom poverty status is determined	44,042	±150	15,387	±1,571	34.9%	±3.6

# 15. Completed Unlawful Discrimination Poster

#### Unlawful Discrimination

It is unlawful for airport operators and their lessees, tenants, concessionaires and contractors to discriminate against any person because of race, color, national origin, sex, creed; or disability in public services and employment opportunities. Allegations of discrimination should be promptly reported to the Airport Manager or:

Federal Aviation Administration Office of Civil Rights, ACR-1 800 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20591

Federal regulations on unlawful discrimination are available for review in the Airport Manager's Office.

Coordinator: Shirley Stewart Phone: 318-329-2460 Address: 5400 Operations Rd. Monroe, LA 71203

# Discriminacion Ilegal

Se prohibe a los operadores de aeropuertos y a sus arrendatarios, inquilinos, concesionarios y contratistas discriminar contra cualquier persona por motivo de raza, color, nacionalidad de origen, sexo, creencias religiosas, impedimento físico o discapacidad en lo que respecta a servicios públicos y oportunidades de empleo. Las alegaciones de discriminación deberán ser dirigidas inmediatamente al Administrador del Aeropuerto o a:

Federal Aviation Administration Office of Civil Rights, ACR-1 800 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20591

Los reglamentos sobre discriminación ilegal están a la disposición de los interesados para su examen en la oficina del Administrador del Aeropuerto.

> Coordinador: Shirley Stewart Teléfono: 318-329-2460 Dirección: 5400 Operations Rd. Monroe, LA 71203



U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration

#X2-1017FR

# **RESOLUTION**

STATE OF LOUISIANA	NO
CITY OF MONROE	•
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /Ms for its adoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms	who moved
A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MONROE REGIONAL AIRPORT DBE GOAL (2025-2027) AND FURTHER PROTHERETO.	AIRPORT'S THREE-YEAR OVIDING WITH RESPECT
WHEREAS, the Monroe Regional Airport is eligible for Transportation financial assistance through the Federal Aviation Ad	r United States Department of ministration;
WHEREAS, under Title 49, Part 26, of the Code of Fe receive FAA grants for airport planning or development are receive susiness enterprise ("DBE") program that complies with federal reg	uired to have a disadvantaged
WHEREAS, as a condition of funding, covered entities, Airport, are required to set overall DBE goals for a three-year perior requirements;	including the Monroe Regional od in accordance with regulatory
WHEREAS, in accordance with 49 C.F.R 26.1, et seq., the developed a DBE goal of 7.43% for federally-funded construction p	e Monroe Regional Airport has rojects;
WHEREAS, the Monroe Regional Airport's DBE Goal Memade part hereof.	thodology is attached hereto and
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Colegal and regular session convened, that the Monroe Regional Air Goal for 2025-2027 of 7.43% is hereby approved; and	ouncil of the City of Monroe, in port's Three-Year Airport DBE
<b>BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED</b> that Mayor Friday Ellis is documents necessary or required by the Federal Aviation Administrate the Monroe Regional Airport's Three-Year Airport DBE Goal for 20	ation to submit, file, or approve
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was then subrvote thereon being as follows:	nitted to a vote as a whole. The
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Resolution was declared ADOPTED on November	26, 2024.
Ī	CHAIRPERSON

CITY CLERK



# Monroe Regional Airport (MLU)

Monroe, Louisiana

# Fiscal Years 2025 through 2027 Revised DBE GOAL METHODOLOGY

# **Attachment**

Sponsor: City of Monroe, Louisiana

For the period October 1, 2024, to September 30, 2027

**DBE Point of Contact:** 

Charles Butcher, Airport Director

Monroe Regional Airport 5400 Operations Road, #201

Monroe, LA 71203 T - (318) 329-2461

charles.butcher@ci.monroe.la.us

# Overall Goals and Methodology Report for Monroe Regional Airport (MLU) Update for FYs 2025 through 2027

# **OVERALL GOALS (§26.45)**

### Amount of goal:

The overall goal for Monroe Regional Airport (MLU or the Airport) for Fiscal Years 2025 through 2027 (October 1, 2024, to September 30, 2027) is **7.43**% of the Federal financial assistance that it will expend in DOT-assisted contracts with DBE contractors.

# Number of Projects to be covered by this contract goal:

The Airport expects to fund six (6) DOT-assisted contracts during FYs 2025-2027:

- 1. Construction of Taxiway D Realignment Phase III (2025)
- 2. Loading Bridges (2025)
- 3. Runway Intersection Project (2025)
- 4. South GA Taxiway (2026)
- 5. Runway 14-32 Rehabilitation (2026)
- 6. Master Plan Update (2027)

The first project, Taxiway D Realignment Construction Ph III (FY 2025), involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, and pavement marking. The estimated value for this project is \$6,955,996 (federal portion).

The second project, Loading Bridges, involves equipment purchase only and does not include design or construction services. The estimated budget for this project is \$6,270,000 (federal portion.)

The third project, Runway Intersection Project, involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, and pavement marking. The estimated value for this project is \$376,830 (federal portion.)

The fourth project, South GA Taxiway, involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, and pavement marking. The estimated value for this project is \$1,456,039 (federal portion.)

The fifth project, Runway 14-32 Rehabilitation, involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, and pavement marking. The estimated value for this project is \$2,700,000 (federal portion.)

The sixth project, Master Plan Update, involves planning services only, with an estimated budget of \$1,580,435 (federal portion.)



The Airport has set a goal of expending \$2,338,923 with certified DBE firms yielding a participation rate of 7.43%.

#### Market Area:

MLU has historically used a multi-parish Market Area in calculating its triennial DBE Goal Update. These included the parishes of Avoyelles, East Carroll, Franklin, Madison, Morehouse, Ouchita, Richland, Tensas, Union, and West Carroll. In an effort to boost awareness of upcoming projects at MLU and to increase DBE participation, the Airport has decided to increase its DBE Market Area to include two (2) additional parishes in Louisiana, Jackson and Lincoln.

#### Method:

In accordance with the current FAA and DOT guidance, the Airport is utilizing a two-step process in setting its goals for FYs 2025-2027. The first step examines the relative availability of DBE firms in the established Market Area and the second step allows for adjustments to the relative availability based on:

- → Information from available Disparity Studies
- > Information gained from research and outreach with:
  - Organizations servicing or representing DBEs
  - Federal, State and Local agencies that procure services
  - Agencies charged with enforcing Civil Rights Law
  - State and Local Agencies responsible for minority/women's affairs
- Historical accomplishments of the Airport's DBE program

### Relative Availability:

The following documents the relative availability for the proposed projects and will be used in the overall calculation of relative availability for FY 2025-2027 goal. The following is a summary of the method used to calculate this goal:

**Step 1**: The method used to calculate the relative availability of DBEs for Step 1 in this process is 26.45(c) (1) DBE Directories and Census Bureau Data. The base figure was determined by dividing the total DBE firms in the local market area by the total of all firms (both compiled according to the relevant NAICS/SIC project codes).

The following tables identify the components of the project broken down by trade with appropriate NAICS codes.



# Project No. 1 – Taxiway D Realignment Construction Ph III (2025)

The first project, Taxiway D Realignment Construction Ph III (2025), involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking, and should provide opportunities for DBE participation as documented in the following table:

NAICS code	Work Item	Weighting Factor <sup>1</sup>	DBEs in Market Area	All Available Firms	Relative Availability
541330	Engineering	10%	0	29	0.00%
484110	Trucking	10%	2	25	0.80%
237310	Pavement Construction	65%	4	19	13.68%
238210	Electrical Contractors	10%	1	62	
237310	Pavement Marking	5%	1	21	0.16%
	Totals for this Contract	100%	8	156	0.24% <b>14.88%</b>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weighting factor is based on % of total project costs in each category.

The estimate for the federally funded portion of this project is \$6,955,996. As identified in the above table, this project involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking. Therefore, the baseline DBE goal for this contract should be weighted to reflect the potential DBE participation more accurately, as shown below.

Base Figure =  $10\% \times 0/29 + 10\% \times 2/25 + 65\% \times 4/19 + 10\% \times 1/62 + 5\% \times 1/21$ 



# Project No. 2 – Loading Bridges (2025)

This project, Loading Bridges, involves the procurement of passenger loading bridges and should provide opportunities for DBE participation as documented in the following table:

NAICS code	Work Item	Weighting Factor <sup>1</sup>	DBEs in Market Area	All Available Firms	Relative Availability
333248	Other Industrial Manufacturing	100%	0	0	0.00%
	Totals for this Contract	100%	0	0	0.00%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weighting factor is based on % of total project costs in each category.

The estimate for the federally funded portion of this project is **\$6,270,000**. As identified in the above table, this project involves manufacturing passenger loading bridges only. Therefore, the baseline DBE goal for this contract cannot be weighted.

Base Figure =  $100\% \times 0/0$ 



# Project No. 3 – Runway Intersection Project (2025)

The third project, Runway Intersection Project, involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking, and should provide opportunities for DBE participation as documented in the following table:

NAICS code	Work Item	Weighting Factor <sup>1</sup>	DBEs in Market Area	All Available Firms	Relative Availability
541330	Engineering	10%	0	29	0.00%
484110	Trucking	10%	2	25	0.80%
237310	Pavement Construction	65%	4	19	13.68%
238210	Electrical Contractors	10%	1	62	0.16%
237310	Pavement Marking	5%	1	21	0.24%
	Totals for this Contract	100%	8	156	14.88%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weighting factor is based on % of total project costs in each category.

The estimate for the federally funded portion of this project is \$376,830. As identified in the above table, this project involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking. Therefore, the baseline DBE goal for this contract should be weighted to reflect the potential DBE participation more accurately, as shown below.

% Marking x # DBE - Local Market (1) # of All Firms (21)

Base Figure =  $10\% \times 0/29 + 10\% \times 2/25 + 65\% \times 4/19 + 10\% \times 1/62 + 5\% \times 1/21$ 



# Project No. 4 – South GA Taxiway (2026)

This project, South GA Taxiway, involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking, and should provide opportunities for DBE participation as documented in the following table:

NAICS code	Work Item	Weighting Factor <sup>1</sup>	DBEs in Market Area	All Available Firms	Relative Availability
541330	Engineering	10%	0	29	0.00%
484110	Trucking	10%	2	25	0.80%
237310	Pavement Construction	65%	4	19	13.68%
238210	Electrical Contractors	10%	1	62	0.16%
237310	Pavement Marking	5%	1	21	
	Totals for this Contract	100%	8	156	0.24% <b>14.88%</b>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weighting factor is based on % of total project costs in each category.

The estimate for the federally funded portion of this project is \$1,456,039. As identified in the above table, this project involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking. Therefore, the baseline DBE goal for this contract should be weighted to reflect the potential DBE participation more accurately, as shown below.

Base Figure =  $10\% \times 0/29 + 10\% \times 2/25 + 65\% \times 4/19 + 10\% \times 1/62 + 5\% \times 1/21$ 



# Project No. 5 – Runway 14-32 Rehabilitation (2026)

This project, Runway 14-32 Rehabilitation, involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking, and should provide opportunities for DBE participation as documented in the following table:

NAICS code	Work Item	Weighting Factor <sup>1</sup>	DBEs in Market Area	All Available Firms	Relative Availability
541330	Engineering	10%	0	29	0.00%
484110	Trucking	10%	2	25	0.80%
237310	Pavement Construction	65%	4	19	13.68%
238210	Electrical Contractors	10%	1	62	0.16%
237310	Pavement Marking	5%	1	21	0.24%
	Totals for this Contract	100%	8	156	14.88%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weighting factor is based on % of total project costs in each category.

The estimate for the federally funded portion of this project is \$2,700,000. As identified in the above table, this project involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking. Therefore, the baseline DBE goal for this contract should be weighted to reflect the potential DBE participation more accurately, as shown below.

Base Figure =  $10\% \times 0/29 + 10\% \times 2/25 + 65\% \times 4/19 + 10\% \times 1/62 + 5\% \times 1/21$ 



# Project 6 - Master Plan Update (2027)

This project, Master Plan Update, involves the services of airport planners and should provide opportunities for DBE participation as documented in the following table:

NAICS code	Work Item	Weighting Factor <sup>1</sup>	DBEs in Market Area	All Available Firms	Relative Availability
541990	Other Specialty Profess. Services	100%	0	13	0.00%
	Totals for this Contract	100%	0	13	0.00%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Weighting factor is based on % of total project costs in each category.

The estimate for the federally funded portion of this project is \$1,580,435. As identified in the above table, this project involves engineering, trucking, pavement construction, electrical work, pavement marking. Therefore, the baseline DBE goal for this contract should be weighted to reflect the potential DBE participation more accurately, as shown below.

Base Figure =  $100\% \times 0/13$ 

This calculation provides a Base Figure of 0%.

# Data Sources:

- DBEs in Local Market Area: State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development DBE directory for Federal Aid Projects in 10 Louisiana Parishes
- All Available Firms: Census Data from U.S. Census website



# Weight Factors:

Following the procedures to add weight factors based on the individual project estimates, an additional weight factor is applied based on each project's percentage of the total amount of anticipated award construction dollars.

Project	Amount of Estimate	% of Total / Weight Factor
1- Construction of Twy D Realignment - Ph III (2025)	\$6,955,996	36.0%
2-Loading Bridges (2025)	\$6,270,000	32.4%
3-Runway Intersection Project (2025)	\$376,830	1.9%
4-South GA Taxiway (2026)	\$1,456,039	7.5%
5-Rwy 14-32 Rehabilitation (2026)	\$2,700,000	14.0%
6-Master Plan Update	\$1,580,435	8.2%
Total	\$18,039,300	100.0%

## **Overall Base Figure:**

The Overall Base Figure is calculated by multiplying each project's (contract) base figure by its weight factor and adding them together. Projects that involve equipment purchase only are not included in this calculation.

Overall Base Figure =  $(0.1488\% \times 0.36\%) + (0\% \times 0.324\%) + (0.1488\% \times 0.019\%) + (0.1488\% \times 0.075\%) + (0.1488\% \times 0.14\%) + (0.0\% \times 0.08.2\%) =$ 

Overall Base Figure = 5.35% + 0.0% + 0.29% + 1.12% + 2.08% + 0.0% = 8.84%

Overall Base Figure = 8.84%



#### Step Two:

This second step is intended to adjust the "base figure" percentage from Step 1 so that it reflects as accurately as possible the DBE participation the recipient would expect in the absence of discrimination.

First, the Airport searched out the availability of information from Disparity Studies. This was unable to document the preparation of any disparity studies for the area over the course of the last seven years. To document this fact, the Airport first performed an internet search which yielded two databases of disparity studies — both of which are maintained by the DOT Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization:

Disparity Studies Performed Since 1998 and found at <a href="http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/disparity/">http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/disparity/</a>

- Disparity Studies Performed Since 1998 and found at <a href="http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/disparity/">http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/disparity/</a>
- Partial List of Disparity Studies conducted for State and Local Agencies and found at <a href="http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/business/Dbe/disparit3.xls">http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/business/Dbe/disparit3.xls</a>

Finding no available data at either of these sites, the Airport contacted the following entities in July of 2024 and was unable to document any other documentation of disparity studies performed for the region:

- The North Louisiana Economic Partnership located in Monroe, LA
- The North Delta Regional Planning & Development District, located in Monroe, LA



# **Historical DBE Accomplishments:**

Since none of these sources was able to provide the Airport with any available disparity study information and with the lack of any disparity study being performed in the region, the Airport must then look to historical performance and DBE goal accomplishment under previous FAA grants for similar types of construction. The Airport reviewed its historical DBE participation achievement in order to ensure the goal's reasonableness. By averaging the median historical DBE participation rate with the relative availability calculated in Step 1, an adjusted DBE goal is calculated.

The projects anticipated for FYs 2025-2027 include design and construction. A review of the historic overall DBE goals accomplished at the Airport for similar work in recent years revealed that two projects were of the same nature. Therefore, they have been included in the median accomplishment calculation, as summarized below.

# MLU Historical DBE Accomplishments for DOT-Assisted Contracts Projects

Fiscal Year	Goal	Accomplishment	Type of Work
FY 2023	8.31%	5.55%	Extend Rwy 14-32 Phase II Construction
FY 2023	8.31%	14.25%	Airfield Drainage
FY 2022	8.31%	6.50%	Extend Rwy 14-32 Phase I Construction
FY 2017	7.73%	4.60%	Runway 14-32 Design
		6.03%	Median Accomplishments for all Projects

The median percentage of accomplishment for all similar projects over recent years is therefore determined to be 6.03%. When we compare this with the proposed base figure for FYs 2025-2027, we determine that our adjusted overall goal is: 7.36%.

(Overall Base figure) 8.84% + (Historical median) 6.03% divided by 2 = 7.43% (Adjusted Goal)

# Breakout of Estimated Race-Neutral and Race-Conscious Participation:

The Airport will strive to meet the maximum feasible portion of its overall goal by using race-neutral means of facilitating DBE participation. The Airport uses the following race-neutral means to increase DBE participation: By arranging solicitations, times for the presentations of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules in ways to facilitate DBE, and other small businesses, participation (e.g., requiring and/or encouraging prime contractors to subcontract portions of work that they might otherwise perform with their own forces). Additionally, the Airport and its engineer provide all potential bidders with information about the State of Louisiana's Department of Transportation and Development web site for certified DBE contractors found at:

http://www8.dotd.louisiana.gov/UCP/UCPSearch.aspx



Over the history of data tracking, there have been few occasions when the Airport's annual goals were exceeded. As such, MLU intends to meet the entire goal through race-conscious means. When achievement exceeds the goal, MLU will be in a position to meet the goal through race-neutral means. However, since actual achievement has regularly fallen short of the goal, no race-neutral participation will be assumed.

### **Contract Goals:**

Historically, MLU has struggled to meet its DBE Goal and has relied upon race-conscious measures to obtain its overall contract goals on federally assisted contracts. We estimate that, in meeting our overall adjusted goal of 7.43% we will obtain 0% from race-neutral participation and 7.43% from race-conscious measures (e.g., setting contract goals). The estimation of race-neutral participation and race-conscious measures percentages are based on past participation and established goals.

The Airport will use contract goals to meet any portion of the overall goal the Airport does not project being able to meet using race-neutral means. Contract goals are established so that, over the period to which the overall goal applies, they will cumulatively result in meeting any portion of the Airport's overall goal that is not projected to be met through the use of race-neutral means.

The Airport will establish contract goals only for those DOT-assisted contracts that have subcontracting possibilities. It is not necessary to establish a contract goal on every contract, and the size of contract goals will be adapted to the circumstances of each contract (e.g., type and location of work, availability of DBEs to perform the particular type of work).



# **Public Participation:**

The Airport encourages the participation of DBEs in its Development Program. In an effort to reach the available DBE community, seek out public input into the goal setting process, and to ensure wide distribution of the information contained in this document, the Airport makes copies of its DBE Program and Annual Goals Setting Document available to the local chapter of the Associated General Contractors, local architects and engineers, prospective bidders, and other interested parties. In order to encourage participation by Certified DBE firms, the Airport:

- 1. Provides prospective bidders with information on the State of Louisiana's certified list of DBE contractors.
- 2. Contacts the State of Louisiana to ascertain the availability of DBE contractors in the Market Area and work on ways to encourage participation.

To comply with Code of Federal Regulations Title 49, Part 26, Section 26.45(g)(1)(i), the Airport held a teleconference on DATE, to:

- Discuss opportunities for DBEs at Monroe Regional Airport
- Discuss the process to become a certified-DBE
- Address issues that contractors face with the DBE certification process
- Present the proposed DBE Goal for FYs 2025-2027
- Discuss proposed construction projects that are planned during this period

# The following parties were invited to participate:

- NE Louisiana Regional Black Chamber of Commerce
- Monroe Chamber of Commerce
- Louisiana Black Chamber of Commerce
- North Louisiana Economic Council
- North Delta Regional Planning & Development
- Louisiana Minority Business Council
- Women's Business Enterprise Council
- Hispanic Chamber of Commerce of Louisiana
- Louisiana Small Business Development Center, Monroe Chapter
- Louisiana Association of General Contractors
- LA DOTD DBE/SBE Program Manager
- All Certified DBEs in the market area

Attached are the following appendices regarding the consultation teleconference:

- A Email invitation to the DATE conference call
- B PDF of the online presentation
- C Questions/Comments
- D Screenshot of MLU website notice



### **Published Notice:**

The following is the notice of availability of the Airport's proposed goals and goal setting methodology. The notice was posted on DATE.

### WEBSITE PUBLIC NOTICE

# Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Federal Fiscal Years 2025-2027

The Monroe Regional Airport hereby announces its fiscal years 2025-2027 DBE goal for airport construction projects. The proposed goal and goal setting methodology report are available for inspection between 8:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, for a period of 30 calendar days, in the offices of the Airport Director, 5400 Operations Road, Monroe, LA, 71203.

Comments can be sent to either of the following addresses:

Charles Butcher Airport Director 5400 Operations Road #201 Monroe, LA 71203

Federal Aviation Administration Civil Rights Staff, AWP-9 PO Box 92007 Los Angeles, CA 90009-2007 Shaun Bouy Shaun.A.Bouy@faa.gov



# **APPENDIX**

# PUBLIC CONSULTATION DOCUMENTATION

- A Email invitation to the DATE, conference call
- B PDF of the presentation
- C Questions/Comments
- D Screenshot of MLU website notice



RESOLUTION STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Resolution was offered by Mr. /Msadoption and was seconded by Mr. /Ms	who moved for its
A RESOLUTION DECLARING CERTAIN POLICE PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS DONATION RAYVILLE/RAYVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND FUR RESPECT THERETO.	TO THE TOWN OF
WHEREAS, the Monroe Police Department has various ballistic vests, gun belts, cuff cases, magazine punches, mace hold keepers, flashlight holders, holsters, and radio holders, that are no Police Department's use;	ders, batons, ASP holders, bel
WHEREAS, a schedule of the equipment is attached heret	o and made part hereof.
WHEREAS, the Town of Rayville/Rayville Police Depart additional police equipment and has expressed interest in obtaining enforcement resources and operations;	tment has identified a need for ag the items to enhance its law
WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(E) of the Louisiana Co or exchange of movable surplus property between or among politica include public safety;	onstitution permits the donation al subdivisions whose functions
WHEREAS, the City of Monroe desires to donate said son Rayville Police Department, and the Rayville Police Department of and	arplus police equipment to the lesires to accept said donation
WHEREAS, the Rayville Police Department agrees to acce IS" condition and acknowledges that the City of Monroe makes no regarding the condition or usability of the donated items.	pt the police equipment in "AS warranties, express or implied
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of in legal and regular session convened, that the police equipments schedule, including certain ballistic vests, gun belts, cuff cases, made batons, ASP holders, belt keepers, flashlight holders, holsters, and declared surplus property; and	ent identified on the attached gazine punches, mace holders
<b>BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED</b> that Stacey Rowell, Increby authorized to sign all necessary documents and take all redonation of police equipment from the City of Monroe to the Tov Department.	quired steps to accomplish the
This Resolution was submitted in writing and was then subrote thereon being as follows:	mitted to a vote as a whole, the
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Resolution was declared ADOPTED on November	: 26, 2024.

CITY CLERK

CHAIRPERSON

### SEPTEMBER 6, 2024

MONROE POLICE DEPARTMENT 1810 MLK JR., BLVD., SUITE B MONROE, LOUISIANA 71202

The following ballistic vests and old leather gear, which are no longer issued to our officers, are being donated to the Rayville Police Department:

### Items:

- 16 Ballistic Vests
- 7 Gun Belts
- 16 Cuff Cases
- 10 Magazine Pouches
- 7 Mace Holders
- 10 ASP Batons
- 7 ASP Holders
- 40 Belt Keepers (sets of 4)
- 9 Flashlight Holders
- 11 Holsters
- 2 Radio Holders

Below is a list of the serial numbers for the front and back panels of each ballistic vest:

	FRONT	BACK
1.	20832955	20832954
2.	20436890	73224895
3.	11048792	12264709
4.	20215939	20215938
5.	11048808	12264707
6 <b>.</b>	11048828	11048875
7.	20832947	20832946
8.	11048806	20215928
9.	14040589	20215930
10.	12264722	14094884
11.	19843571	11048787
12.	11048872	20458898

13.	11048860	11048861
14.	20458899	11048767
15.	14094887	14094886
16.	11048740	12264685

### **Conditional Use Permit**

(CUP 117-24) Holyfield Construction 2252 Tower Drive, Ste. 103 Monroe, LA 71201

This is a major conditional use permit to allow the sale of alcohol for consumption off-premises in the B-3 (General Business/Commercial) District. This will be an added use to an existing gift shop (The Trove). The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance allows this as a Major Conditional Use in the B-3 (General Business/Commercial) District. Major Conditional Uses are uses that require another level of approval; therefore, this request comes before City Council for their approval in addition to that of Planning Commission.

Alcohol beverage sales, off-premises: The retail sale of alcoholic beverages in the original sealed and labeled container in a business such as a grocery store, convenience store or liquor store for consumption off site.

Planning Commission recommends approval with a 5-0-1 majority vote.

### REVIEW CRITERIA:

The Planning Commission and the City Council shall consider the following criteria in approving or denying a major or minor conditional use permit:

- a. The proposed major or minor conditional use permit is consistent with the pertinent elements of the City of Monroe Comprehensive Plan and any other adopted plans.
  - Commercial/Urban: These are areas where there are predominantly commercial areas with access to arterial roads and highways that serve the City of Monroe as well as the surrounding areas, and includes large mixed-use development, large retail and shopping centers, restaurants, and entertainment establishments.
- b. The proposed development meets the requirements of this Ordinance.
- c. The proposed development will reinforce the existing or planned character of the neighborhood and the City.
- d. The major or minor conditional use permit complies with any specific use standards or limitations in Section VI (Supplementary Use Standards) of this Ordinance.
- Any adverse impacts on adjacent properties attributable to the major or major or minor conditional use have minimized or mitigated.

# Effect of Denial

The final denial of a major or minor conditional use permit application shall ban the Subsequent application for the same or similar use at the same location for a period of Twelve (12) months.

### Appeal

A final decision by the City Council on a major conditional use permit may be appealed to the 4<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court within thirty (30) days of the City Council's decision (See Section 37-130.B.4 Appeals).

City of Monroe Planning Commission

CASE NO.:

NAME OF APPLICANT: ADDRESS OF PROPERTY:

COUNCIL DISTRICT:

CUP 117-24

Holyfield Const./The Trove 2252 Tower Drive, Ste. 103

REQUEST:

A Major Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow the sale of alcohol for consumption off-premises, in the B-3 (General Business/Commercial) District. The property is

located at 2252 Tower Drive, Ste. 103.

PURPOSE OF REQUEST:

The purpose of the request is to allow the applicant to sell alcohol for consumption off-premises at an existing gift shop (The Trove).

SIZE OF PROPERTY:

1.159-acres (more or less)

PRESENT ZONING:

B-3 (General Business/Commercial) District

PRESENT USE:

Retail gift shop

MOST NEARLY BOUNDED

BY (STREETS):

North of Louisville Avenue, south of Tower Drive, east of Oliver Road and west of Fulton Drive.

SURROUNDING LAND USES:

The surrounding land use consists of commercial businesses, banks and eateries in all directions.

**ADVERSE INFLUENCES:** 

Increase in traffic for the area.

POSITIVE INFLUENCES:

Increase retail sales taxes for the City.

COMMENTS/

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** 

The applicant is requesting permission to sell alcohol for consumption off-premises for an existing gift shop. The applicant proposes to add wine sales to the retail

establishment.

The applicant must obtain a certificate of occupancy and occupational license for this location.

There are no churches, schools, playgrounds, or library within a 300' radius of this property.

### CUP 117-24 Holyfield Const./The Trove

As per the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, this request does follow the guidelines for said request. The future land use for this area is geared towards urban mixed-use, which accommodates residential and commercial uses.

**OPTIONS:** 

Approve the applicant's request as presented.

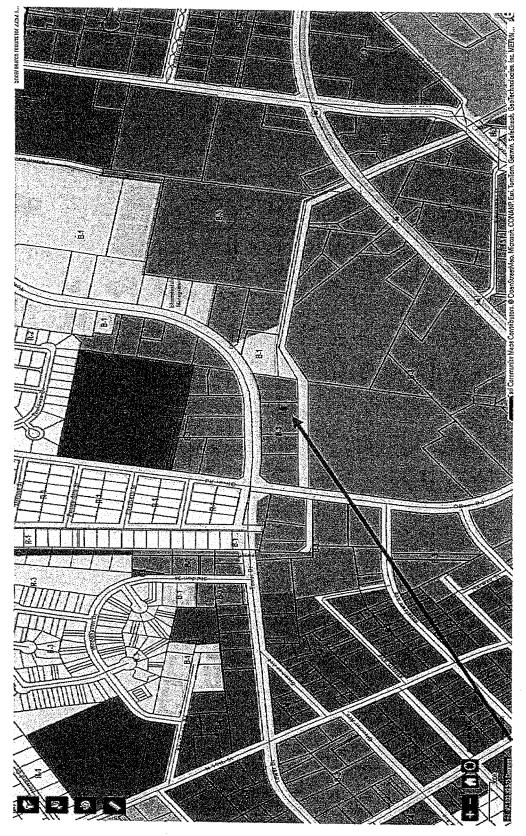
Approve the applicant's request with conditions.

Deny the applicant's request as presented.

# Major and Minor Conditional Use Criteria

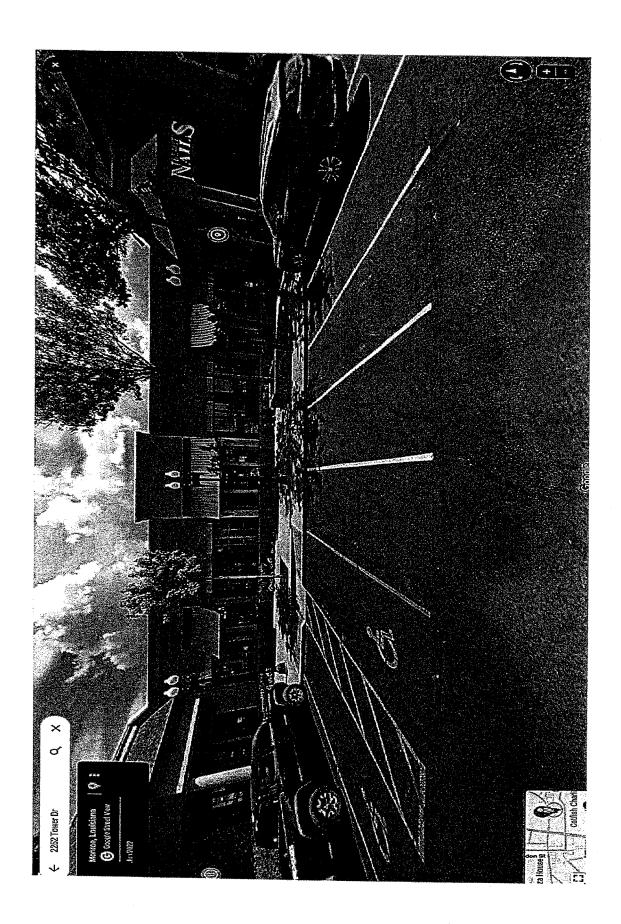
These conditions may include, but are not limited to the following:

- Stipulate the exact location as a means of minimizing hazards to life, limb, property damage, erosion or traffic.
- 2) Increase the required lot size or yard dimension.
- 3) Limit the height, size or location of buildings, structures and facilities.
- Control the location and number of vehicle access points.
- 5) Increase the number of required off-street parking spaces.
- 6) Limit the number, size, location or lighting of signs.
- 7) Require additional fencing, screening, landscaping or other facilities to protect adjacent or nearby property.
- 8) Designate sites for open space.
- 9) Provide ease of access to major roadways; or
- 10) Assure that the degree of compatibility to the surrounding land use shall be maintained with respect to the particular use on the site and in consideration of other existing and potential uses within the general area in which the use is proposed to be located.



Holyfield Const./The Trove

2252 Tower Drive, Ste. 103





Holyfield Construction/The Trove

2252 Tower Drive, Ste. 103

# Conditional Use Permit

(CUP 116-24) D & H Monroe, LLC 6010 DeSiard Street/104 Kansas Lane Monroe, LA 71203

This is a major conditional use permit to allow the sale of alcohol for consumption off-premises in the B-2 (Neighborhood Business) District. The applicant proposes to construct a new convenience store/gas station at this location. The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance allows this as a Major Conditional Use in the B-2 (Neighborhood Business) District. Major Conditional Uses are uses that require another level of approval; therefore, this request comes before City Council for their approval in addition to that of Planning Commission.

Alcohol beverage sales, off-premises: The retail sale of alcoholic beverages in the original sealed and labeled container in a business such as a grocery store, convenience store or liquor store for consumption off site.

Planning Commission recommends approval with a 4-1-1 majority vote, with the condition that distance requirements are met.

### REVIEW CRITERIA:

The Planning Commission and the City Council shall consider the following criteria in approving or denying a major or minor conditional use permit:

- a. The proposed major or minor conditional use permit is consistent with the pertinent elements of the City of Monroe Comprehensive Plan and any other adopted plans.
  - Commercial/Urban: These are areas where there are predominantly commercial areas with access to arterial roads and highways that serve the City of Monroe as well as the surrounding areas, and includes large mixed-use development, large retail and shopping centers, restaurants, and entertainment establishments.
- b. The proposed development meets the requirements of this Ordinance.
- c. The proposed development will reinforce the existing or planned character of the neighborhood and the City.
- d. The major or minor conditional use permit complies with any specific use standards or limitations in Section VI (Supplementary Use Standards) of this Ordinance.
- e. Any adverse impacts on adjacent properties attributable to the major or major or minor conditional use have minimized or mitigated.

### Effect of Denial

The final denial of a major or minor conditional use permit application shall ban the Subsequent application for the same or similar use at the same location for a period of Twelve (12) months.

### Appeal

A final decision by the City Council on a major conditional use permit may be appealed to the 4<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court within thirty (30) days of the City Council's decision (See Section 37-130.B.4 Appeals).

City of Monroe Planning Commission

CASE NO .:

CUP 116-24

NAME OF APPLICANT:

D & H Monroe, LLC

ADDRESS OF PROPERTY:

6010 DeSiard Street/104 Kansas Lane

COUNCIL DISTRICT:

REQUEST:

A Major Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow the sale of alcohol for consumption off-premises, in the B-2 (Neighborhood Business) District. The property is located

at 6010 DeSiard Street/104 Kansas Lane.

PURPOSE OF REQUEST:

The purpose of the request is to allow the applicant to sell

alcohol for consumption off-premises for a new

convenience store/gas station.

SIZE OF PROPERTY:

0.93-acres (more or less)

PRESENT ZONING:

B-2 (Neighborhood Business) District

PRESENT USE:

Vacant land

MOST NEARLY BOUNDED

BY (STREETS):

North of Blanks Avenue, south of DeSiard Street, east of

Arlington Drive and west of Kansas Lane.

SURROUNDING LAND USES:

The surrounding land use consists of mini-warehouses to the west, apartments to the north and the LA Baptist

Children's Home to the east.

ADVERSE INFLUENCES:

Increase in traffic for the area.

POSITIVE INFLUENCES:

Increase retail sales taxes for the City.

COMMENTS/

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The applicant is requesting permission to sell alcohol for consumption off-premises for a new convenience store/gas station. The site will be constructed to meet the minimum building requirements of the Comprehensive Zoning

Ordinance.

The applicant must obtain a certificate of occupancy and

occupational license for this location.

There are no churches, schools, playgrounds, or library within a 300' radius of this property.

As per the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, this request does follow the guidelines for said request. The future land use for this area is geared towards high-density residential, which accommodates new residential areas east of the airport.

**OPTIONS:** 

Approve the applicant's request as presented.

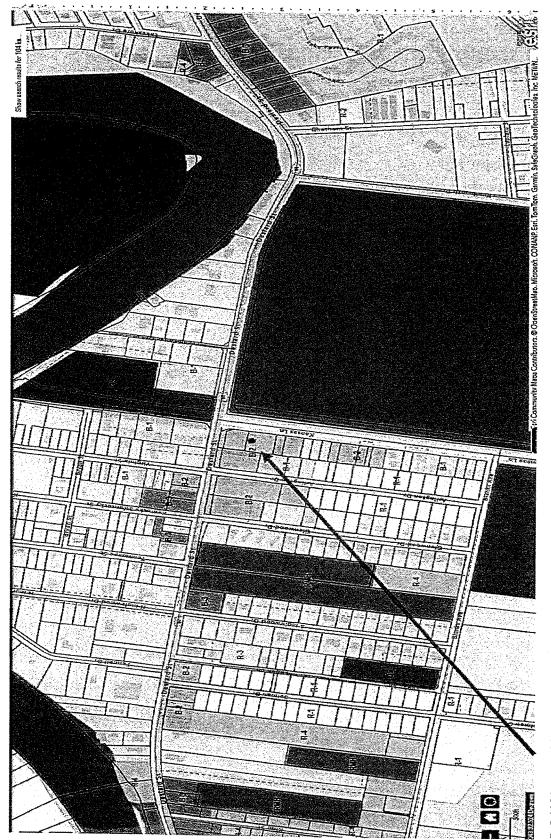
Approve the applicant's request with conditions.

Deny the applicant's request as presented.

# Major and Minor Conditional Use Criteria

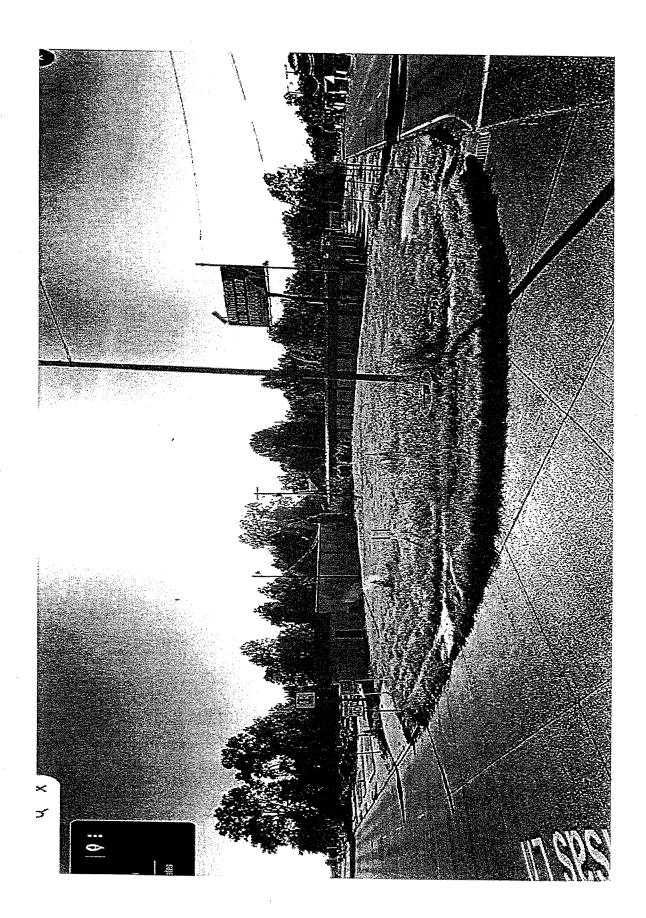
These conditions may include, but are not limited to the following:

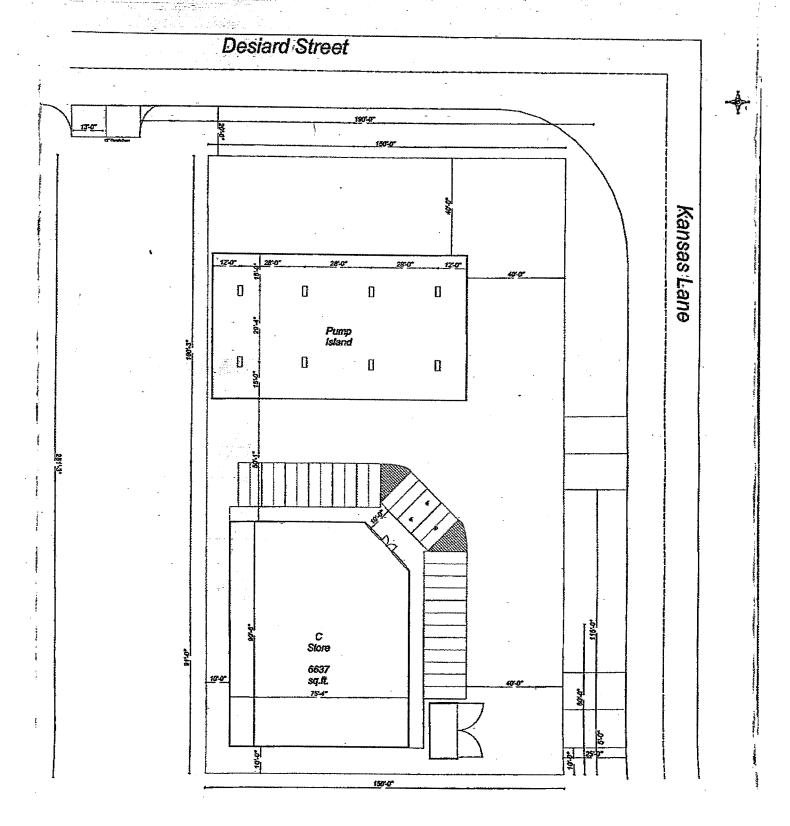
- 1) Stipulate the exact location as a means of minimizing hazards to life, limb, property damage, erosion or traffic.
- Increase the required lot size or yard dimension.
- 3) Limit the height, size or location of buildings, structures and facilities.
- 4) Control the location and number of vehicle access points.
- 5) Increase the number of required off-street parking spaces.
- 6) Limit the number, size, location or lighting of signs.
- 7) Require additional fencing, screening, landscaping or other facilities to protect adjacent or nearby property.
- 8) Designate sites for open space.
- 9) Provide ease of access to major roadways; or
- 10) Assure that the degree of compatibility to the surrounding land use shall be maintained with respect to the particular use on the site and in consideration of other existing and potential uses within the general area in which the use is proposed to be located.



D & H Monroe, LLC

104 Kansas Lane/6010 DeSiard Street





# Alyeasha Adams

From:

Kyle Knous

Sent:

Thursday, November 7, 2024 3:16 PM

To:

Brandon Creekbaum

Cc:

Alyeasha Adams; Shannon Futch

Subject:

Kansas Lane distance map

Attachments:

104 Kansas Ln Distance.pdf

Attached is a map showing the measured distance from the entrance, provided by Mr. Bryant, of the proposed development to the property line of the Louisiana Baptist Childrens Home.

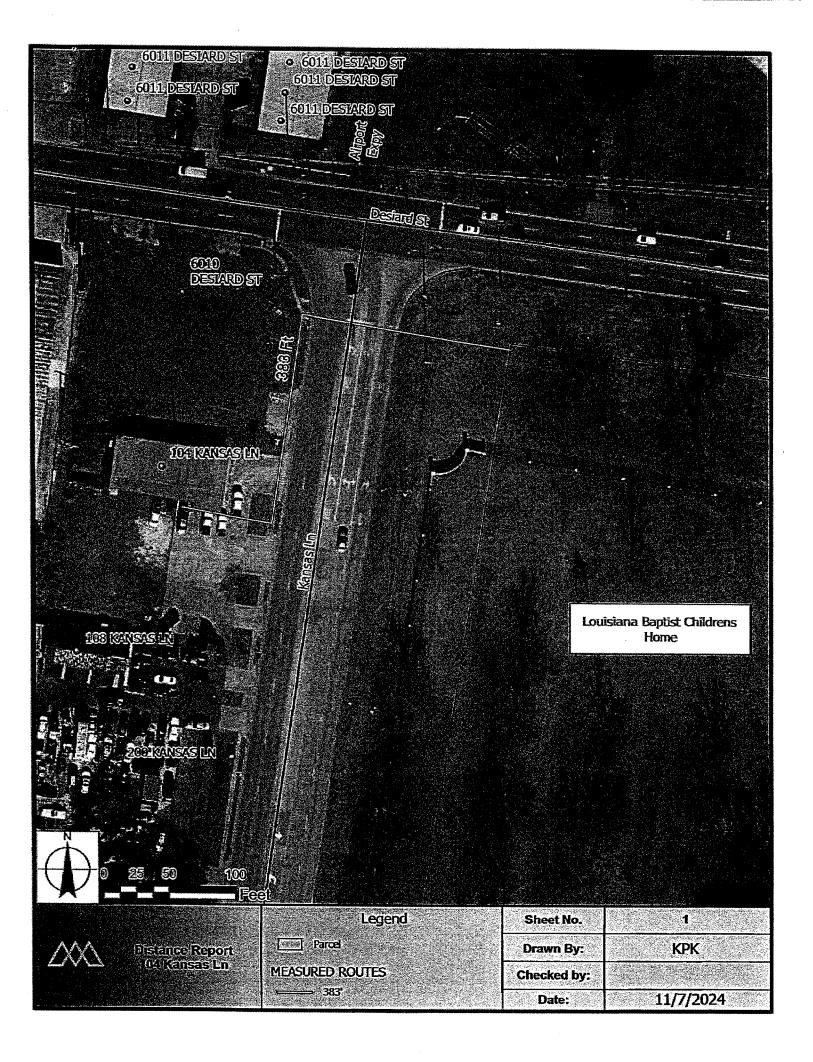
This was measured along sidewalks using the intersection where traffic stops as path of least resistance.

respectfully,



**Kyle Knous** 

GIS Manager, FPA. Monroe Engineering Office: 318-329-2639 Cell: 318-355-3614





D & H Monroe, LLC

104 Kansas Lane/6010 DeSiard Street

# **ORDINANCE**

STATE OF LOUISIANA CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Ordinance was introduced by Mr./Msits adoption and was seconded by Mr./Ms	who moved fo
AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN APPLICATION BY CREZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY (5.47 ACRES), AMEND THE CITY OF MONROE, AND FURTHER PROVIDING	ING THE ZONING MAP FOR
WHEREAS, Crest Construction filed an application Monroe's Planning and Zoning Division to rezone a ±5.47-acre Road, Monroe, LA, from an R-4 (High Density Multi-Family Re Commercial) District;	(MA 103-24) with the City of tract of land located at 4300 Loop
WHEREAS, the stated purpose of the application is to a existing vacant church building to become warehouses and/or m	allow the applicant to remodel an ini-warehouses and office space;
WHEREAS, a copy of the application and proposed am attached hereto and made part hereof; and	endments to the Zoning Map are
<b>WHEREAS</b> , the application was considered at a m Commission on November 4, 2024, and the Monroe Planning C of the application by a vote of 3-2-1;	eeting of the Monroe Planning commission recommended denia
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Consession convened, that that application filed by Crest Constructional land located at 4300 Loop Road, Monroe, LA, from an Residence) District to a B-4 (Heavy Commercial) District is app	on to rezone a ±5.47-acre tract or -4 (High Density Multi-Family
BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the Zoning Map boundaries thereof, which is described in Section 37-34 of the Zoning Ordinance and shows the Zoning Districts and Boundaries amended to rezone the ±5.47-acre described to the B-4 shown on the map, which is attached hereto and made a part here Zoning Map of the City of Monroe.	City of Monroe Comprehensive aries thereof, be and the same is (Heavy Commercial) District as
This Ordinance was introduced on November 26, 2024.	

Notice Published on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024.

This Ordinance having been submitted in writing, introduced and published, was the submitted to a vote as a whole, the vote thereon being as follows:
AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
And the Ordinance was declared <b>ADOPTED</b> on day of December 2024.
CHAIRPERSON
CITY CLERK
MAYOR'S APPROVAL
MAYOR'S VETO

# **ORDINANCE**

CITY OF MONROE	NO
The following Ordinance was introduced by Mr./Ms its adoption and was seconded by Mr./Ms	who moved for
AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN APPLICATION BY CREZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY (5.47 ACRES), AMENDING THE CITY OF MONROE, AND FURTHER PROVIDING W	NG THE ZONING MAP FOR
WHEREAS, Crest Construction filed an application (a Monroe's Planning and Zoning Division to rezone a ±5.47-acre transportation, LA, from an R-4 (High Density Multi-Family Rest Commercial) District;	act of land located at 4300 Loop
WHEREAS, the stated purpose of the application is to all existing vacant church building to become warehouses and/or min	low the applicant to remodel an in-warehouses and office space;
WHEREAS, a copy of the application and proposed ameattached hereto and made part hereof; and	ndments to the Zoning Map are
WHEREAS, the application was considered at a mee Commission on November 4, 2024, and the Monroe Planning Corof the application by a vote of 3-2-1;	eting of the Monroe Planning mmission recommended denial
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the City session convened, that that application filed by Crest Construction land located at 4300 Loop Road, Monroe, LA, from an R-4 Residence) District to a B-4 (Heavy Commercial) District is approximately	n to rezone a ±5.47-acre tract of (High Density Multi-Family
<b>BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED</b> that the Zoning Map of boundaries thereof, which is described in Section 37-34 of the C Zoning Ordinance and shows the Zoning Districts and Boundari hereby amended to rezone the ±5.47-acre described to the B-4 (I shown on the map, which is attached hereto and made a part hereo Zoning Map of the City of Monroe.	City of Monroe Comprehensive les thereof, be and the same is Heavy Commercial) District as
This Ordinance was introduced on November 26, 2024.	
Notice Published on the day of	2024.
This Ordinance having been submitted in writing, introd submitted to a vote as a whole, the vote thereon being as follows:	uced and published, was then
AYES:	
NAYS:	
ABSENT:	
And the Ordinance was declared ADOPTED on	day of December 2024.

# **CHAIRPERSON**

CITY CLERK			
MAYOR'S APPROVAL			
MAYOR'S VETO	· .	<del></del> ,	

# **PUBLIC HEARING**

# CITY OF MONROE ZONING COMMISSION

November 4, 2024

City Hall

Monroe, Louisiana

RE: MA 103-24

APPLICANT: Crest Construction

MOTIONED BY: Mrs. Pamela Hill

SECONDED BY: Mr. Charles Scott

I move that the Zoning Commission advise the City Council that after Public Hearing, the Commission finds that changing conditions in the area *are not* sufficient to justify the above request to rezone a 5.47-acre tract of land, more or less, from R-4 (High Density Multi-Family Residence) District to B-4 (Heavy Commercial) District. This property is located at 4300 Loop Road. The commission recommends this application be denied.

The vote by the Monroe Planning Commission was 3-2-1 for denial.



### NOTICE OF APPEAL

To: Planning and Zoning Director

From: Crest Construction, 803 Stubbs Ave Ste A Monroe LA 71201

Decision Appealing: Rezoning 4300 Loop Rd. Monroe LA from R-4 to B-4

Date: 11/18/24

Let this notice serve as written appeal for the Planning and Zoning Boards decision to deny rezoning the property located at 4300 Loop Rd. Monroe LA 71201 from R-4 zoning to B-4 zoning.

Reason rezoning should be granted:

- 1. Planning and Zoning denied citing "we are worried you could put an adult use business here" Sec 37-92-A prohibits this property being adult use because it is 1000' from residential zoning and 1500 feet from a school. A barroom is a permitted use of B-4 however the city could reject an Alcohol license and prohibit the bar from opening.
- 2. No opposition from citizens nor surrounding residence at the rezoning meeting
- 3. Crest has full written support of Church board and family
- Proposed new business: Phase 1 is a large climate controlled mini-storage business (see attachment 1.1 & 1.2). Phase 2 is office/warehouse space (see attachment 1.3). B-4 is the proper zoning for such projects
- 5. B-2 & B-3 zoning abuts the property currently. B-4 is not dissimilar from B-2 and B-3 zoning
- 6. A non-climate controlled mini-storage business abuts the east property line (see attachment 1.4)
- 7. This business development will bring a MASSIVE aesthetic upgrade to the area
- 8. This rezoning agrees with the City of Monroe 2013: Comprehensive Plan Update
  - a. Commercial Neighborhood Predominately commercial areas that services nearby residential and mixed-use areas. – --- In Monroe, Commercial Neighborhood is a generalized future land use category that encourages development of commercial corridors that service nearby neighborhoods. Commercial uses should be compatible with surrounding development (both

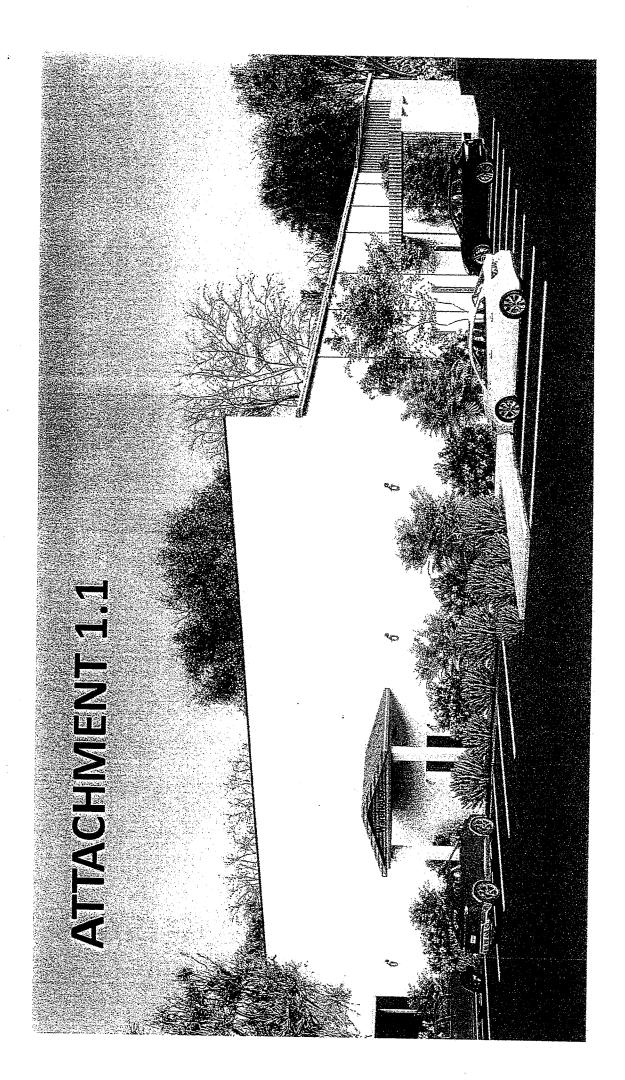
residential and commercial) in terms of scale and building design.

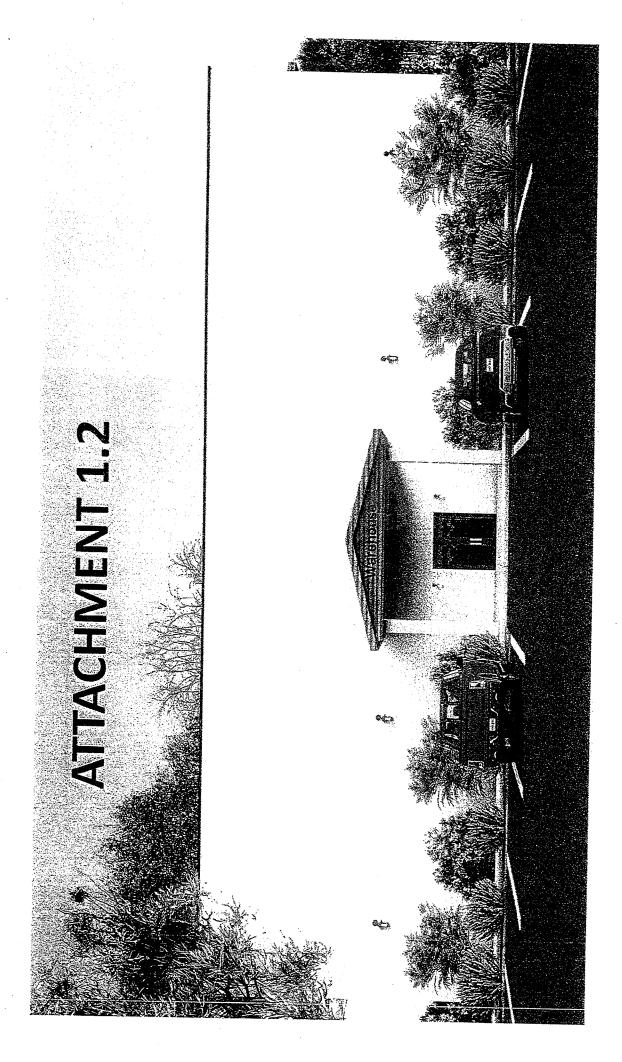
Additionally, commercial uses should also utilize appropriate development guidelines for lighting, signage, traffic control and access, noise, and hours of operation that minimize impacts on nearby residential areas. Institutional uses that are compatible and complimentary to the surrounding neighborhood may be considered, such as churches, schools, libraries, and daycare facilities. Additionally, infill development for both residential and commercial uses should be encouraged.

- 9. The city of Monroe is experiencing excellent growth and this business development is crucial to service the community
- 10. The City of Monroe will generate increase in tax revenue
- 11. The property values of the surrounding similar commercial properties will increase
- 12. Crest Construction has met with the City Engineer and been advised that they do not see any initial problems with drainage, traffic, or any initial conflicts with the City of Monroe's comprehensive plan
  - a. Crest has been advised that they will be required to go through the standard planning, permitting, and engineering process required by the city for ALL construction projects
- 13. The city is quite familiar with the high quality product produced by Crest Construction on all projects
  - a. Centric Credit Union on 18th and Louisville
  - b. Buff City Soap at Pecanland Mall
  - c. Buff City Soap in Ruston LA
  - d. PJ's Coffee Shop Monroe LA
  - e. Cloyds Beauty School New Office on Ferrand

11/8/24

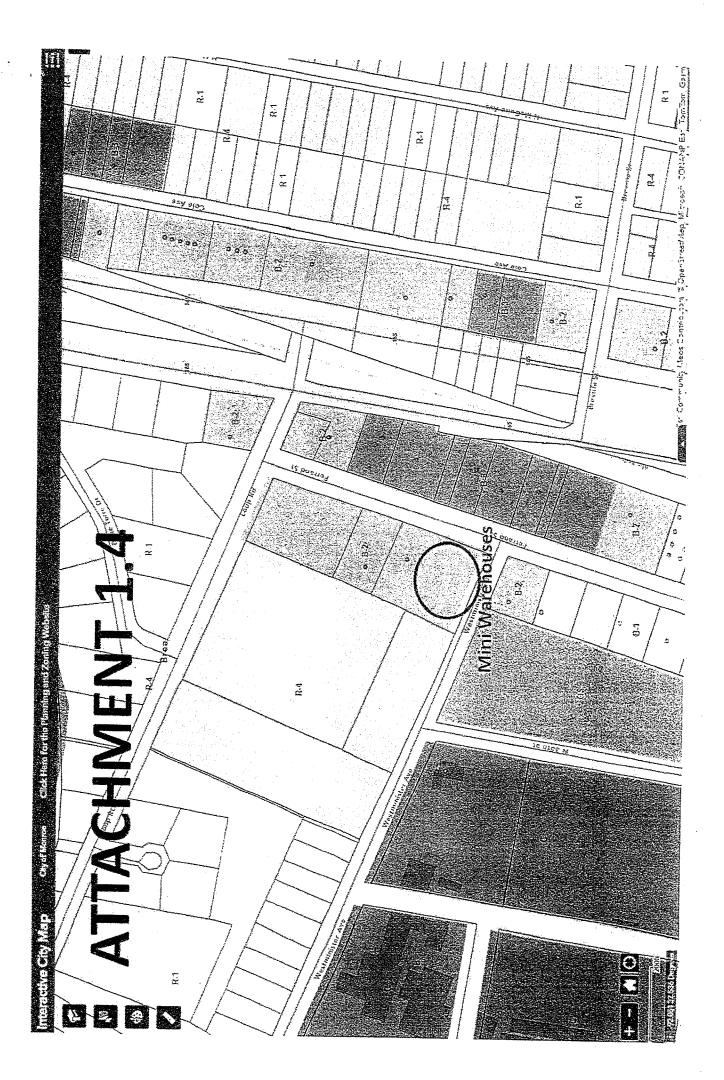
Martin Liturn - Owner-Crest Construction





# 

- 10 or



### City of Monroe **Planning Commission**

Case No.:

MA 103-24

Name of Applicant:

**Crest Construction** 

Address of Property:

4300 Loop Road

Size of Property:

 $\pm 5.47$ -acres

**Present Zoning:** 

R-4 (High Density Multi-Family Residential) District

Proposed Zoning:

B-4 (Heavy Commercial) District

Council District:

Future Land Use:

Low Density Residential

Consistent to the

Comprehensive Plan:

No

REQUEST:

This is a request to rezone a 5.47-acre tract of land from the R-4 (High

Density Multi-Family Residential) District to the B-4 (Heavy Commercial)

District.

PRESENT USE:

Vacant church building (old Piney Grove Church)

MOST NEARLY BOUNDED

BY (STREETS):

The property is located north of Westminster Avenue, south of Loop Road,

east of Crowley Street and west of Ferrand Street.

SURROUNDING LAND USES: The surrounding land use consists of single and multi-family residential properties to the north and west, commercial businesses to the east and commercial businesses and St. Frederick's School to the south of the site.

ADVERSE INFLUENCES:

The proposed request may increase traffic in the area.

**POSITIVE INFLUENCES:** 

The proposed request will allow the applicant to warehouse and office space

to the public.

# COMMENTS/

### RECOMMENDATIONS:

The applicant would like to rezone a 5.47-acre tract of land from the R-4 (High Density Multi-Family Residential) District to the B-4 (Heavy Commercial) District. The purpose of the request is to allow the applicant to remodel an existing vacant church space to become warehouse and office space. The existing parking area will be used for future expansion. A fence will be erected to surround the property, to separate the proposed business from the residential zone. The B-4 (Heavy Commercial) District designation will be the most appropriate zoning classification for the proposed use.

If this application is approved, the request will be forwarded for final approval by the Monroe City Council.

The Future Land Use Classification for this area is Low Density Residential Use. This area is typically the base of the city, offering residences in densities of between seven units per acre. These areas include the currently developed city. This request is not consistent with the comprehensive plan.

The <u>Planning Commission</u> and the <u>City Council</u> shall consider the following criteria in approving or denying a map amendment:

- a. The proposed map amendment is consistent with the pertinent elements of the <u>City of Monroe</u> <u>Comprehensive Plan</u> and any other adopted plans.
- b. The proposed map amendment is consistent with the adjacent zoning classifications and uses.
- c. The proposed map amendment will reinforce the existing or planned character of the neighborhood and the City.
- d. The site is appropriate for the development allowed in the proposed district.
- e. There are substantial reasons why the property cannot be used according to existing zoning.
- f. Public facilities and services including schools, roads, recreation facilities, wastewater treatment, water supply, storm water management, police and fire are adequate for the development allowed in the proposed district.
- g. The map amendment will not substantially or permanently injure the appropriate use of adjacent conforming properties.

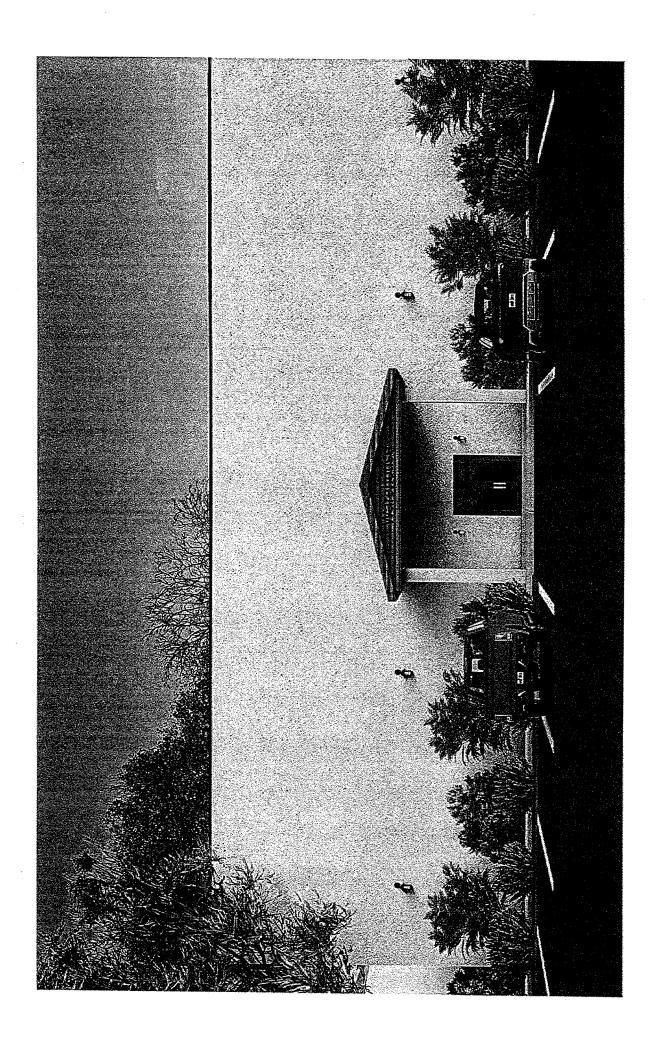
### Effect of Denial

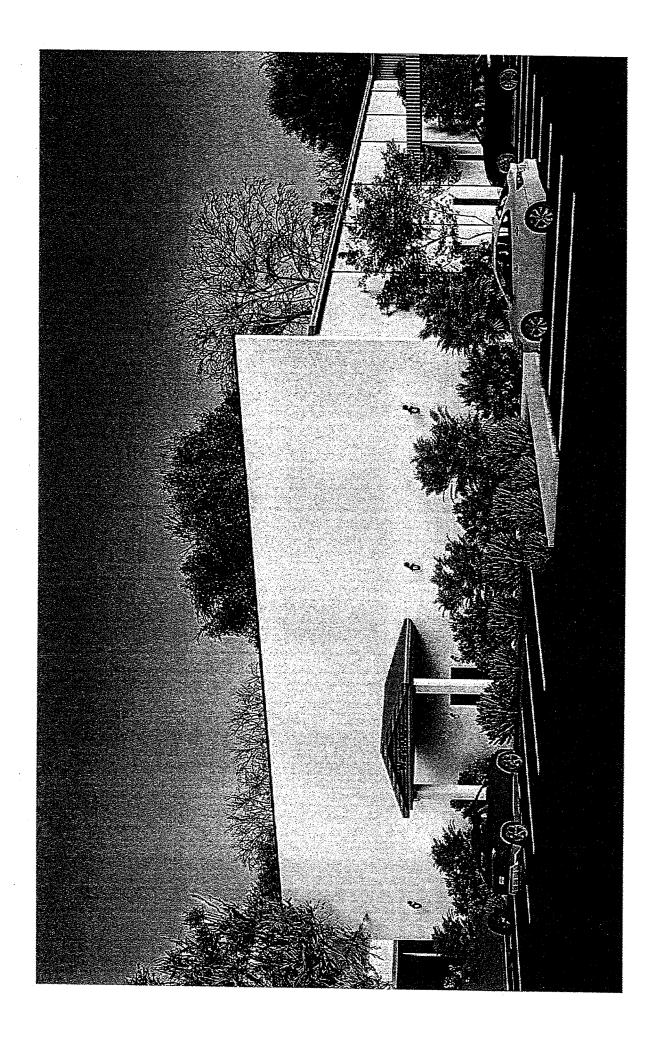
The denial of a map amendment application shall ban the subsequent application for the same or similar use at the same location for a period of twelve (12) months.

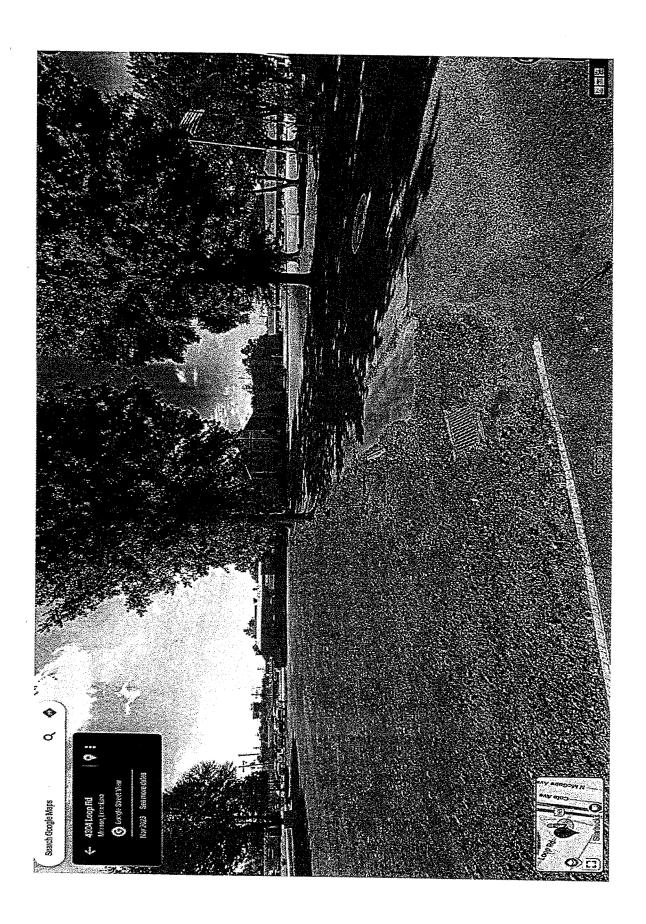
**OPTIONS:** 

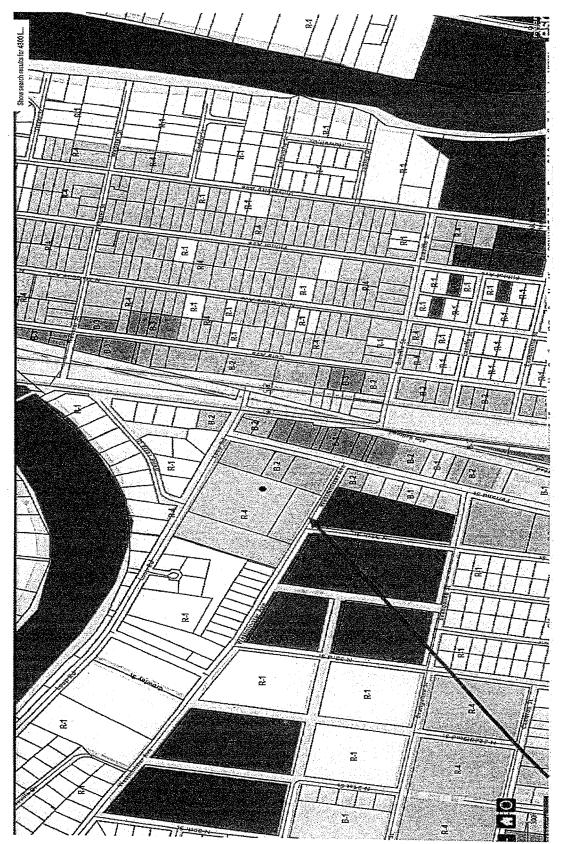
Approve the applicant's request as presented.

Deny the applicant's request as presented.









Crest Construction

4300 Loop Road



Crest Construction